Oracle® Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual

RELEASE 11i

December 1999



OPM Logistics Technical Reference Manual

Release 11i

To order this book, ask for Part No. A81212-01

Copyright © 1994, 1999. Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Major Contributor: Michele-Andrea Fields

Contributors: Abhay Satpute

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; it is provided under an Oracle Corporation agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and is also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual property law. Restrictions applicable to this TRM include, but are not limited to: (a) exercising either the same degree of care to safeguard the confidentiality of this TRM as you exercise to safeguard the confidentiality of your own most important Confidential Information or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater; (b) maintaining agreements with your employees and agents that protect the Confidential Information of third parties such as Oracle Corporation and instructing such employees and agents of these requirements for this TRM; (c) restricting disclosure of this TRM to those of your employees who have a "need to know" consistent with the purposes for which this TRM was disclosed to you; (d) maintaining this TRM at all times on your premises; (e) not removing or destroying any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon this TRM in whatever form, software or printed matter; and (f) not reproducing or transmitting this TRM in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation. You should not use this TRM in any form, software or printed matter, to create software that performs the same or similar functions as any Oracle Corporation products.

Program Documentation is licensed for use solely to support the deployment of the Programs and not for any other purpose.

The information in this TRM is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the TRM in any form, software or printed matter, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this TRM is error-free. This TRM is provided to customer "as-is" with no warranty of any kind. This TRM does not constitute Documentation as that term is defined in Oracle's agreements.

Reverse engineering of the Programs (software and documentation) associated with this TRM are prohibited. The Programs associated with this TRM are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, back-up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Restricted Rights Legend

This TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, this TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-14, Rights in Data -- General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and CASE*Exchange, Enabling the Information Age, Hyper*SQL, NLS*Workbench, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle 8i, Oracle Access, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Financials, Oracle Quality, Oracle Web Customers, Oracle Web Employees, Oracle Work in Process, Oracle Workflow, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, Pro*Pascal, Pro*PL/I, SmartClient, SQL*Connect, SQL*Forms, SQL*Loader, SQL*Menu, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, and SQL*Report are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form -- software or printed matter -- contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non-disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.

Contents

1	Introduction	
	Overview	1-2
	Finding the Latest Information	1-2
	Audience	1-3
	How This Manual is Organized	1-3
	How to Use This Manual	1-3
	How Not To Use This Manual	1-4
	About Oracle Application Object Library	1-5
	A Few Words About Terminology	1-5
	Other Information Sources	1-7
	About Oracle	1-11
	Thank You	1-11
2	High-Level Design	
	Overview of High-Level Design	2-2
	Summary Database Diagram	
	Database Diagrams	2-2
	Table Lists	2-2
	View Lists	2-3
	Module List	2-4
	Summary Database Diagram	2-5
	Database Diagramming Conventions	2-6
	Database Diagrams	2-7
	How to Use These Database Diagrams	2-7

	Capacity Requirements Planning	2-9
	Forecasting	2-10
	Master Production Scheduling	2-11
	Material Requirement Setup	2-12
	MR Transactions	2-13
	MRP Execution	2-14
	Public Table List	2-15
	Public View List	2-19
	Module List	2-19
	Forms	2-20
	Reports	2-21
	Concurrent Programs	2-21
3	Detailed Design	
	Overview of Detailed Design	3-2
	Table and View Definitions	3-2
	Table and View Definitions	3-2
	Foreign Keys	3-3
	QuickCodes Columns	3-3
	Column Descriptions	3-3
	Indexes	3-5
	Sequences	3-6
	Database Triggers	3-6
	View Derivation	3-6
	CM_CMPT_MST	3-7
	CR_ARES_MST	3-9
	CR_DOPR_TBL	
	CR_GLED_CLS	
	CR_RSRC_CLS	3-12
	CR_RSRC_DTL	3-13
	CR_RSRC_MST	
	CR_SQDS_TBL	
	CR_SQDT_CLS	
	CR_TEXT_HDR	
	CR_TEXT_TBL_TL	3-18

FC_FCST_DTL	3-19
FC_FCST_HDR	3-20
FC_TEXT_HDR	3-21
FC_TEXT_TBL_TL	3-22
FM_FORM_EFF	3-23
FM_FORM_MST	3-25
FM_OPRN_MST	3-27
FM_ROUT_HDR	3-29
FM_TEXT_HDR	3-31
GMP_APS_OUTPUT_TBL	3-32
GMP_FORM_EFF	3-33
GMP_ITEM_APS	3-34
GMP_PROCESS_DTL_APS	3-35
GMP_PROCESS_HDR_APS	3-36
GMP_PROCESS_MSG_APS	3-37
GMP_PROCESS_TYP_APS	3-38
IC_ITEM_MST	3-39
IC_PLNT_INV	3-43
IC_SUMM_INV	3-45
IC_TEXT_HDR	3-47
IC_TRAN_PND	3-48
IC_WHSE_INV	3-50
IC_WHSE_MST	3-53
IC_WHSE_REL	3-55
MR_ACTN_TBL	3-57
MR_MESG_TBL	3-59
MR_PARM_DTL	3-61
MR_PEGG_TBL	3-63
MR_SHCL_DTL	3-64
MR_SHCL_HDR	3-65
MR_SHDY_DTL	3-67
MR_SHDY_HDR	3-68
MR_SIZE_TBL	3-69
MR_TEXT_HDR	3-71
MP TEYT TRI TI	3-72

MR_TRAN_TBL	3-73
MR_UBKT_DTL	3-75
OP_BILL_LAD	3-76
OP_CUST_MST	3-79
OP_ORDR_DTL	3-84
OP_ORDR_HDR	3-92
PM_BTCH_HDR	3-96
PM_MATL_DTL	3-99
PO_BPOS_DTL	3-101
PO_BPOS_HDR	3-104
PO_ORDR_DTL	3-107
PO_ORDR_HDR	3-110
PO_RELS_SCH	3-113
PO_VEND_MST	3-115
PO_VNIT_MST	3-118
PS_MATL_DTL	3-119
PS_MATL_HDR	3-120
PS_OPER_PCL	3-121
PS_PLNG_CLS	3-122
PS_SCHD_DTL	3-124
PS_SCHD_FOR	3-125
PS_SCHD_HDR	3-126
PS_TEXT_HDR	3-128
PS_TEXT_TBL_TL	3-129
PS_UBKT_DTL	3-130
PS_WHSE_EFF	3-131
RH_ACTN_TBL	3-132
RH_DORD_IMP	3-133
RH_EXPT_DTL	3-134
RH_EXPT_MST	3-135
RH_IMPT_DTL	3-136
RH_IMPT_MST	3-137
RH_MESG_TBL	3-138
RH_MORD_IMP	3-139
RH PARM TBL	3-141

RH_PARM_TYP	3-142
RH_RSCL_TBL	3-143
SY_DOCS_MST	
SY_DOCS_SEQ	3-145
SY_ORGN_MST	3-146
SY UOMS MST	3-148

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual Part No. A81212-01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us in the following ways:

- FAX: 650-506-7200 Attn: Oracle Process Manufacturing
- Postal service:

Oracle Corporation Oracle Process Manufacturing 500 Oracle Parkway Redwood City, CA 94065 U.S.A.

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below.		

If you have problems with the software, please contact your local Oracle Support Services.

Introduction

The Oracle Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual provides the information you need to understand the underlying structure of Oracle Process Manufacturing (OPM). After reading this manual, you should be able to convert your existing applications data, integrate your existing applications with OPM, and write custom reports for OPM, as well as read data that you need to perform other tasks.

This chapter introduces you to the Oracle Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual, and explains how to use it.

Overview

At Oracle, we design and build applications using Oracle Designer, our systems design technology that provides a complete environment to support developers through all stages of a systems life cycle. Because we use a repository-based design toolset, all the information regarding the underlying structure and processing of our applications is available to us online. Using Oracle Designer, we can present this information to you in the form of a technical reference manual.

This Oracle Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual contains detailed, up-to-date information about the underlying structure of OPM. As we design and build new releases of OPM, we update our Oracle Designer repository to reflect our enhancements. As a result, we can always provide you with an Oracle Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual that contains the latest technical information as of the publication date. Note that after the publication date we may have added new indexes to OPM to improve performance.

About this Manual

This manual describes the Oracle Applications Release 11i data model, as used by OPM; it discusses the database we include with a fresh install of Oracle Applications Release 11i. If you have not yet upgraded to Release 11, your database may differ from the database we document in this book.

If you have upgraded from a previous release, you might find it helpful to use this manual with the appropriate Oracle Applications Product Update Notes manual. The product update notes list database changes and seed data changes in OPM between releases. The Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11 manual describes the changes between release 10.7 and release 11, and the Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11i manual describes the changes between release 11 and release 11i.

You can contact your Oracle representative to confirm that you have the latest technical information for OPM. You can also use Oracle MetaLink which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Finding the Latest Information

The Oracle Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual contains the latest information as of the publication date. For the latest information we encourage you to use Oracle MetaLink which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Audience

The Oracle Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual provides useful guidance and assistance to:

- Technical End Users
- Consultants
- Systems Analysts
- System Administrators
- Other MIS professionals

This manual assumes that you have a basic understanding of structured analysis and design, and of relational databases. It also assumes that you are familiar with Oracle Application Object Library and OPM. If you are not familiar with the above products, we suggest that you attend one or more of the training classes available through Oracle Education (see: Other Information Sources).

How This Manual is Organized

This manual contains two major sections, High-Level Design and Detailed Design.

High-Level Design

This section, Chapter 2, contains database diagrams, and lists each database table and view that OPM uses. This chapter also has a list of modules.

Detailed Design

This section, Chapter 3, contains a detailed description of the OPM database design, including information about each database table and view you might need for your custom reporting or other data requirements.

How to Use This Manual

The Oracle Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual is a single, centralized source for all the information you need to know about the underlying structure and processing of OPM. For example, you can use this manual when you need to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate OPM with your other applications systems

- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Configure your Oracle Self-Service Web Applications
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Create business views for Oracle Discoverer

You need not read this manual cover to cover. Use the table of contents and index to quickly locate the information you need.

How Not To Use This Manual

Do not use this manual to plan modifications

You should not use this manual to plan modifications to OPM. Modifying OPM limits your ability to upgrade to future releases of OPM. In addition, it interferes with our ability to give you the high-quality support you deserve.

We have constructed OPM so that you can customize it to fit your needs without programming, and you can integrate it with your existing applications through interface tables. However, should you require program modifications, you should contact our support team (see: Other Information Sources). They can put you in touch with Oracle Services, the professional consulting organization of Oracle. Their team of experienced applications professionals can make the modifications you need while ensuring upward compatibility with future product releases.

Do not write data into non-interface tables

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and data in future releases. Do not write data directly into or change data in non-interface tables using SQL*Plus or other programming tools because you risk corrupting your database and interfering with our ability to support you.

Moreover, this version of the Oracle Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual does not contain complete information about the dependencies between OPM tables. Therefore, you should write data into only those tables we identify as interface tables. If you write data into other non-interface tables, you risk violating your data integrity since you might not fulfill all the data dependencies in OPM.

You are responsible for the support and upgrade of the logic within the procedures that you write, which may be affected by changes between releases of Oracle Applications.

Do not rely on upward compatibility of the data model

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of OPM tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and other data in future releases. We do not guarantee the upward compatibility of the OPM data model. For example, if you write a report that identifies concurrent requests that end in Error status by selecting directly from Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not guarantee that your report will work properly after an upgrade.

About Oracle Application Object Library

The Oracle Process Manufacturing Process Planning Technical Reference Manual may contain references to tables that belong to Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library is a collection of pre-built application components and facilities for building Oracle Applications and extensions to Oracle Applications. Oracle Application Coding Standards use the Oracle Application Object Library and contains shared components including but not limited to -- forms, subroutines, concurrent programs and reports, database tables and objects, messages, menus, responsibilities, flexfield definitions and online help.

Attention: Oracle does not support *any* customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables or modules, not even by Oracle consultants. (Oracle Application Object Library tables generally have names beginning with FND_%.)

Accordingly, this manual does not contain detailed information about most Oracle Application Object Library tables used by OPM.

A Few Words About Terminology

The following list provides you with definitions for terms that we use throughout this manual:

Relationship

A relationship describes any significant way in which two tables may be associated. For example, rows in the Journal Headers table may have a one-to-many relationship with rows in the Journal Lines table.

Database Diagram

A database diagram is a graphic representation of application tables and the relationships between them.

Summary Database Diagram

A summary database diagram shows the most important application tables and the relationships between them. It omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the application data model. Typically, a summary database diagram shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data.

Module

A module is a program or procedure that implements one or more business functions, or parts of a business function, within an application. Modules include forms, concurrent programs and reports, and subroutines.

Application Building Block

An application building block is a set of tables and modules (forms, reports, and concurrent programs) that implement closely-related database objects and their associated processing. Said another way, an application building block is a logical unit of an application.

QuickCodes

QuickCodes let you define general purpose, static lists of values for window fields. QuickCodes allow you to base your program logic on lookup codes while displaying user-friendly names in a list of values window. QuickCodes simplify name and language changes by letting you change the names your end users see, while the codes in your underlying programs remain the same.

Form

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window among others. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you open directly from the Navigator.

Other Information Sources

There are additional information sources, including other documentation, training and support services, that you can use to increase your knowledge and understanding of Oracle Designer, Oracle Application Object Library, and OPM. We want to make these products easy for you and your staff to understand and use.

Oracle Designer Online Documentation

The online help for Oracle Designer describes how you can use Oracle Designer for your development needs.

Oracle Applications Developer's Guide

This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the Oracle Application Object Library components needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface described in the Oracle Applications User Interface Standards. It also provides information to help you build your custom Developer forms so that they integrate with Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications User Interface Standards

This manual contains the user interface (UI) standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for the Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built using Oracle Forms 6.

Oracle Process Manufacturing System Administration User's Guide

Your user guide provides you with all the information you need to use your Release 11i OPM application. Each user guide is organized for fast, easy access to detailed information in a function- and task-oriented organization.

Oracle Self-Service Web Applications Online Documentation

This documentation describes how Oracle Self-Service Web Applications enable companies to provide a self-service and secure Web interface for employees, customers, and suppliers. Employees can change their personal status, submit expense reports, or request supplies. Customers can check on their orders, and suppliers can share production schedules with their trading partners. This documentation is available in HTML only.

Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide

This guide provides flexfields planning, setup and reference information for the OPM implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of Oracle Applications product data. This manual also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

Oracle Workflow Guide

This manual explains how to define new workflow business processes as well as customize existing Oracle Applications-embedded workflow processes. You also use this guide to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow-enabled processes.

Oracle Alert User Guide

This manual explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of your Oracle Applications data.

Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications

If you use the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature to report and maintain accounting records in more than one currency, use this manual before implementing OPM. This manual details additional steps and setup considerations for implementing OPM with this feature.

Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications

If you use the Oracle Applications Multiple Organization Support feature to use multiple sets of books for one OPM installation, use this guide to learn about setting up and using OPM with this feature. This book describes the Oracle Applications organization model, which defines business units and the relationships between them in an arbitrarily complex enterprise. Functional and technical overviews of multiple organizations are presented, as well as information about how to set up and implement this feature set in the relevant Oracle Applications products.

Oracle Applications Messages Manual

The Oracle Applications Messages Manual contains the text of numbered error messages in Oracle Applications. (Oracle Applications messages begin with the prefix "APP-".) It also provides information on the actions you take if you get a message. Note: This manual is available only in HTML format.

Installation and System Administration

Oracle Applications Installation Release Notes

This manual contains a road map to the components of the release, including instructions about where to access the Release 11i documentation set.

Oracle Applications Concepts

Designed to be the first book the user reads to prepare for an installation of Oracle Applications. It explains the technology stack, architecture, features and terminology for Oracle Applications Release 11 i. This book also introduces the concepts behind and major uses of Applications-wide features such as MRC, BIS, languages and character sets (NLS, MLS), BIS, Self-Service Web Applications and so on.

Installing Oracle Applications

Describes the One-Hour Install process, the method by which Release 11i will be installed. This manual includes all how-to steps, screen shots and information about Applications-wide post-install tasks.

Using the AD Utilities

This manual contains how-to steps, screen shots and other information required to run the various AD utilities such as AutoInstall, AutoPatch, AD Administration, AD Controller, Relink and so on. It also contains information about when and why you should use these utilities.

Upgrading Oracle Applications

This manual contains all the product specific pre and post-upgrade steps that are required to upgrade products from Release 10.7 (NCA, SC and character-mode) or Release 11 of Oracle Applications. This manual also contains an overview chapter that describes all the tasks necessary to prepare and complete a upgrade of Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide

This manual provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications System Administrator. It contains information on how to define security, customize menus and manage concurrent processing.

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes

This book contains a summary of each new feature we added since Release 11, as well as information about database changes and seed data changes that may affect your operations or any custom reports you have written. If you are upgrading from Release 10.7 you also need to read Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11.

Oracle Self-Service Web Applications Implementation Manual

This manual describes the setup steps for Oracle Self-Service Web Applications and the Web Applications Dictionary.

Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard User Guide

If you are implementing more than one Oracle product, you can use the Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard to coordinate your setup activities. This guide describes how to use the wizard.

Other Information

Training

Oracle Education offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle Applications. We can help you develop a training plan that provides thorough training for both your project team and your end users. We will work with you to organize courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

Training professionals can show you how to plan your training throughout the implementation process so that the right amount of information is delivered to key people when they need it the most. You can attend courses at any one of our many Educational Centers, or you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility. In addition, we can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs.

Support

From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep OPM working for you. This team includes your Technical Representative, Account Manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 75 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and sales and service management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers, and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Thank You

Thanks for using OPM and this technical reference manual!

We appreciate your comments and feedback. At the back of this manual is a Reader's Comment Form that you can use to explain what you like or dislike about OPM or this technical reference manual. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506-7000.

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager

Oracle Corporation

500 Oracle Parkway

Redwood Shores, California 94065

U.S.A.

Or, send electronic mail to appsdoc@us.oracle.com.

High-Level Design

This chapter presents a high-level design for Oracle Process Manufacturing (OPM) that satisfies the business needs we specify during Strategy and Analysis. It contains database diagrams for OPM Process Planning building blocks, lists of database tables and views, and a list of modules.

Overview of High-Level Design

During High-Level Design, we define the application components (tables, views, and modules) we need to build our application. We specify what application components should do without specifying the details of how they should do it.

You can refer to this High-Level Design chapter to quickly acquaint yourself with the tables, views, and modules that comprise OPM Process Planning. And, you can prepare yourself to understand the detailed design and implementation of OPM.

Summary Database Diagram

The Summary Database Diagram section graphically represents the most important application tables and the relationships between them. It omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the application data model. Typically, a summary database diagram shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data.

We prepare a summary database diagram to describe, at a conceptual level, the key information on which our business depends. Later, we refine this summary database diagram, breaking it into multiple database diagrams (generally, one per application building block) to represent all the tables and relationships we need to implement our application in the database.

Review the Summary Database Diagram section to see at a glance the major tables and relationships on which your application depends.

Database Diagrams

The Database Diagrams section graphically represents all OPM Process Planning tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block.

Use this section to quickly learn what tables each OPM Process Planning building block uses, and how those tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 2 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

Table Lists

The Table List sections list the OPM Process Planning tables. Because a product might not include at least one table for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Public Tables

Use the Public Table List section to quickly identify the tables you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 2 for more detailed information about those tables.

In addition, this manual may contain full documentation for one or more of the following Application Object Library tables: FND_DUAL, FND_CURRENCIES, and FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS.

Internal Tables

This section includes a list of private, internal tables used by OPM Process Planning; we do not provide additional documentation for these tables.

View Lists

The View List sections list the OPM Process Planning views, with one section for each type of view. Because a product might not include at least one view for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Use this section to quickly identify the views you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 2 for more detailed information about those views.

Public Views

This section lists views that may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the public view.

Web Views

This section lists views that you may need to configure your Self-Service Web applications. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the web view.

Forms and Table Views

This section lists supplementary views that are not essential to the Release 11*i* data model, but simplify coding or improve performance for Oracle Developer.

Internal Views

This section includes each private, internal view that OPM Process Planning uses.

Single-Organization Views

This section lists the views that we added to take the place of various tables that are now partitioned by operating unit, to support multiple sets of books within a single installation of OPM.

Multiple Reporting Currency Views

This list includes views that were created to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature.

MultiLingual Views

This section lists views that were created to allow certain seed data to be available in multiple national languages simultaneously.

Module List

The Module List section briefly describes each of the OPM Process Planning modules. This section lists forms, reports, and concurrent programs.

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you can open directly from the Navigator.

The Reports and Concurrent Programs lists include processes you can submit from the Submit Requests window or other windows, as well as processes that are submitted automatically by OPM Process Planning. Use your user's guide to learn more about reports and concurrent processes.

Summary Database Diagram

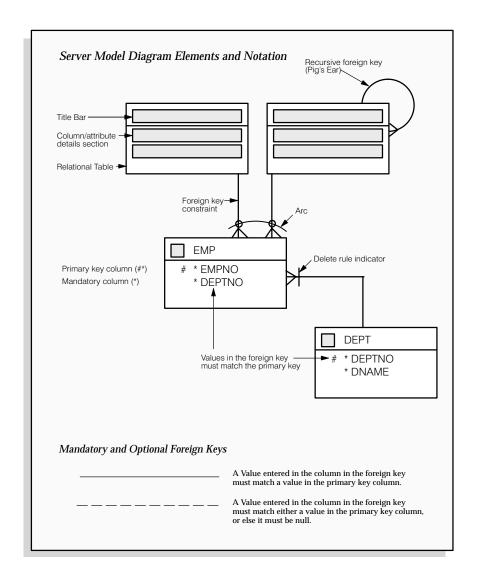
This Summary Database Diagram graphically represents the most important OPM Process Planning tables and the relationships between them. It describes, at a conceptual level, the key information on which OPM depends.

This diagram does not represent the complete database implementation of OPM Process Planning tables. It shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data, and omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the OPM data model. For example, a foreign key relationship shown between two tables may actually be implemented by an intervening table, not shown in this diagram.

For more detailed graphical representations of OPM Process Planning tables and the relationships between them, see the Database Diagrams section in this chapter.

Database Diagramming Conventions

We use the following notational conventions in our database diagrams:



Tables - are the basic unit of storage in the database. A hand symbol preceding the title in the table's title bar indicates that the table is not owned by this application but shared with another.

Foreign key constraint - is a type of referential integrity constraint for checking the integrity of data entered in a specific column or set of columns. This specified column or set of columns is known as the foreign key.

Delete rule indicator - determines the action to be taken when an attempt is made to delete a related row in a join table. A line through the foreign key constraint, as shown on the above diagram, indicates that this action is restricted.

Arcs - specify that, for any given row in a table, a value must be entered in one of the arc columns. The remaining columns within the arc must be null.

Database Diagrams

This section graphically represents all OPM Process Planning tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block. Use this section to quickly learn what tables each OPM Process Planning building block uses, and how these tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 2 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

This section contains a database diagram for each of the following OPM Process Planning building blocks:

- Diagram 1:Capacity Requirements Planning
- Diagram 2:Forecasting
- Diagram 3:Master Production Scheduling
- Diagram 4:Material Requirement Setup
- **Diagram 5:MR Transactions**
- Diagram 6:MRP Execution

Some tables, especially important reference tables, appear in more than one database diagram. When several building blocks use a table, we show that table in each appropriate database diagram.

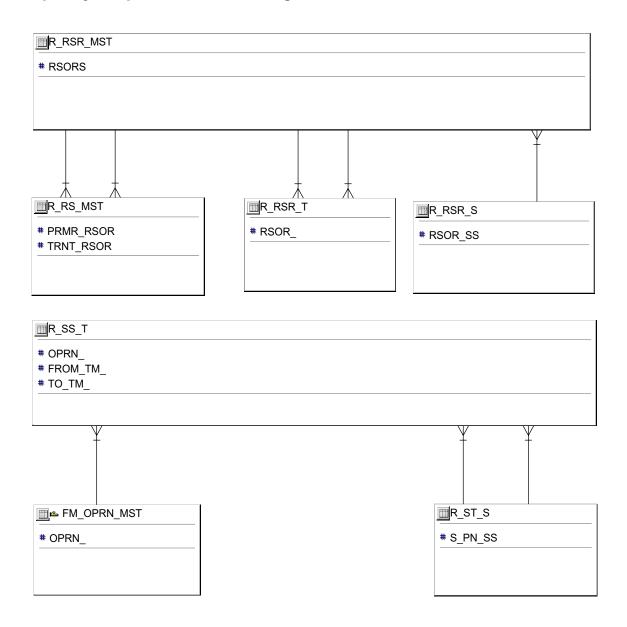
How to Use These Database Diagrams

Here is an example of how you might use these database diagrams:

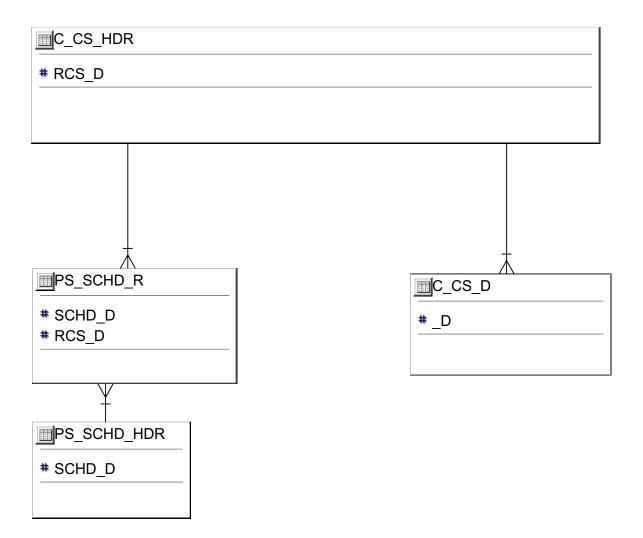
Suppose you want to write a custom application to interface your Oracle Payables application with your non-Oracle purchasing system. You want to see how your Oracle Payables application matches an invoice to a purchase order. You turn to Diagram 3 to see the table structure for the Matching Invoices to Purchase Orders building block. You learn that each purchase order distribution line in PO_ DISTRIBUTIONS may be used to create one or more invoice distribution lines in AP INVOICE DISTRIBUTIONS when you match an invoice to a purchase order. You can also see that your Oracle Payables application associates a matching hold on an invoice with a purchase order shipment through the PO LINE LOCATIONS table. Finally, you know that your Oracle Payables application matches invoices to purchase orders at the purchase order shipment level.

Next, you turn to the Table and View Definitions section in Chapter 2 to learn about the columns in each of these tables and determine which columns are required for matching. Using this information, you write an application that allows your Oracle Payables application to match invoices to purchase orders from your purchasing system.

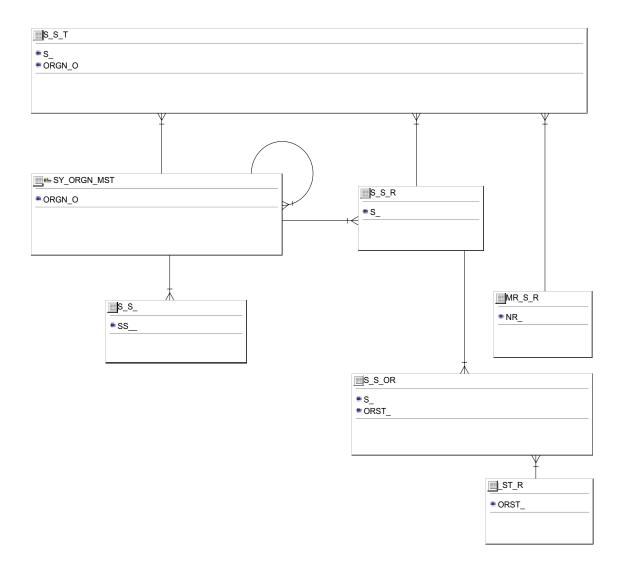
Capacity Requirements Planning



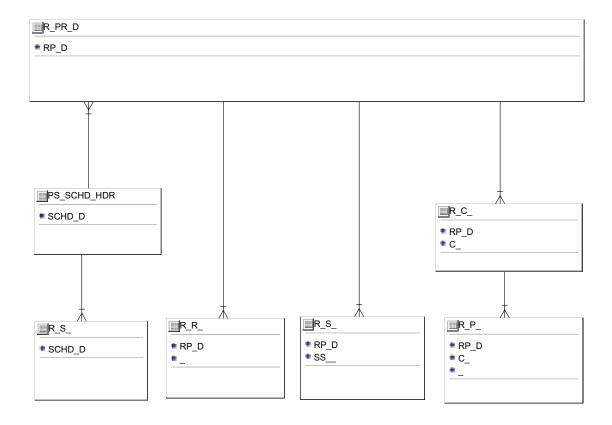
Forecasting



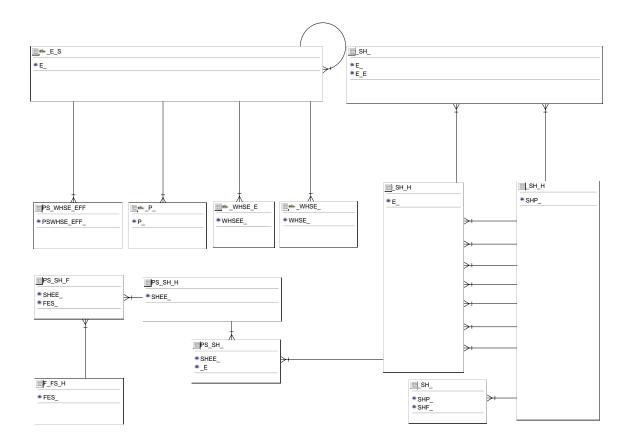
Master Production Scheduling



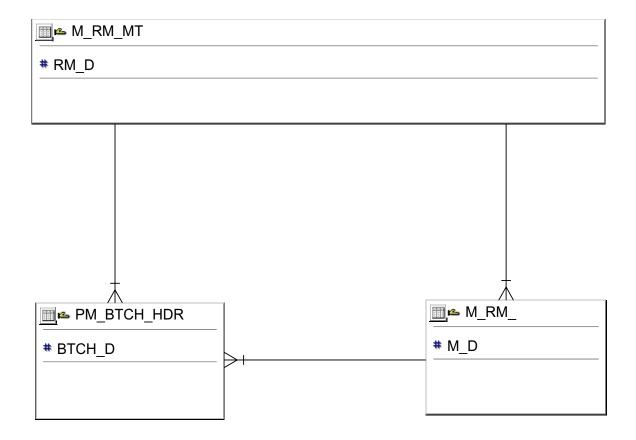
Material Requirement Setup



MR Transactions



MRP Execution



Public Table List

This section lists each public database table that OPM Process Execution uses and provides a brief description of each of those tables.

Note that "public" tables are not necessarily intended for write access by custom code; Oracle Corporation supports write access using only standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs, or any SQL write access to tables explicitly documented as API tables. For more information, see the How Not To Use This Manual section of this book's Introduction.

OPM Process Execution uses the following Public tables:

Table Name	Description
CM_CMPT_MST	Cost Component Master
CR_ARES_MST	Alternate resource table
CR_DOPR_TBL	Demand order priority table. Allows priority to be set on Demand Orders
CR_GLED_CLS	Capacity G/L Class Code Descriptions
CR_RSRC_CLS	Resource class
CR_RSRC_DTL	Plant-specific resource information
CR_RSRC_MST	Resource master
CR_SQDS_TBL	Sequence-dependent setup
CR_SQDT_CLS	Sequence-dependent class
CR_TEXT_HDR	Table used to store text types for Capacity
CR_TEXT_TBL_TL	CR Module Text Lines. Descriptive text for all tables in this module.
FC_FCST_DTL	Forecast detail
FC_FCST_HDR	Forecast header
FC_TEXT_HDR	Table used to store text types for Forecasting.
FC_TEXT_TBL_TL	FC Module Text Lines. Descriptive text for all tables in this module.
FM_FORM_EFF	Formula/routing effectivities. Conditions under which a Formula/Routing can be used
FM_FORM_MST	Formula header table
FM_OPRN_MST	Operation master

Table Name	Description
FM_ROUT_HDR	Routing header
FM_TEXT_HDR	Table used to store text types for Formula Model
FND_USER	Application users
GMP_APS_OUTPUT_TBL	Temp table for APS Output
GMP_FORM_EFF	Formula Effectivity Mapping Table
GMP_ITEM_APS	Item Master Table for APS
GMP_PROCESS_DTL_ APS	APS Process Update Detail Table - Currently Not Used
GMP_PROCESS_HDR_ APS	APS Process Update Header Table - Currently Not Used
GMP_PROCESS_MSG_ APS	APS Process Update Message table - Currently Not Used
GMP_PROCESS_TYP_ APS	APS Process Update Type table - Currently Not Used
IC_ITEM_MST	This is the Item definition table. It contains all information relating to an item, such as lot/sublot control, unit of measure information, and all class and type designations.
IC_PLNT_INV	Production rules, by item and plant. These rules are used by MRP and supply defaults for Production Batch creation.
IC_SUMM_INV	Inventory summary table. This table contains inventory summary balances by item/warehouse/grade.
IC_TEXT_HDR	Master table for creation and storage of text codes associated with GMI tables.
IC_TRAN_PND	Pending inventory transactions
IC_WHSE_INV	Warehouse rules
IC_WHSE_MST	Warehouse master. This table contains warehouse definition information.
IC_WHSE_REL	Warehouse transfer rules table. This table contains information on transfers between warehouses, it is used by MRP.
MR_ACTN_TBL	MRP Action messages.
MR_MESG_TBL	MRP Error message log.
MR_PARM_DTL	MRP run parameters.

Table Name	Description
MR_PEGG_TBL	Pegging table. Pegging of demands to the shortage warnings is done.
MR_SHCL_DTL	Shop calendar details.
MR_SHCL_HDR	Shop calendar header.
MR_SHDY_DTL	Shop day detail.
MR_SHDY_HDR	Shop day header.
MR_SIZE_TBL	MRP runs sizing. MRP allocates memory based on max number of rows mentioned in this table. The values are updated when a MRP Run gets rows more than mentioned in this table.
MR_TEXT_HDR	Table used to store text types for MRP.
MR_TEXT_TBL_TL	MR Module Text Lines. Descriptive text for all tables in this module.
MR_TRAN_TBL	MRP transactions.
MR_UBKT_DTL	This table is a 'temporary table' in the sense that data is deleted with each MRP run and there were issues running the reports with PK, therefore it was removed.
OP_BILL_LAD	Header information for a shipment.
OP_CUST_MST	Customer master.x
OP_ORDR_DTL	Order detail (order lines).
OP_ORDR_HDR	Sales Order Header table.
PM_BTCH_HDR	Batch/FPO header.
PM_MATL_DTL	Batch or FPO material details.
PO_BPOS_DTL	Blanket purchase order lines.
PO_BPOS_HDR	Header information for blanket purchase orders.
PO_ORDR_DTL	Purchase order lines.
PO_ORDR_HDR	Purchase order header.
PO_RELS_SCH	Release schedules for a blanket purchase order.
PO_VEND_MST	Vendor master.
PO_VNIT_MST	Vendor Item Table not supported in OPM Purchasing.
PS_MATL_DTL	Temporary data about the report

Table Name	Description
PS_MATL_HDR	Temporary data about the report
PS_OPER_PCL	Associates operator codes and planning classes.
PS_PLNG_CLS	Planning class definitions.
PS_SCHD_DTL	Schedule detail.
PS_SCHD_FOR	Schedule forecast association.
PS_SCHD_HDR	Schedule header.
PS_TEXT_HDR	Table used to store text types for Production Scheduling.
PS_TEXT_TBL_TL	PS Module Text Lines. Descriptive text for all tables in this module.
PS_UBKT_DTL	Table used to store data for the Material Activity Report.
PS_WHSE_EFF	Plant-warehouse relationship (effectivity).
RH_ACTN_TBL	Table storing all the syntaxes for the actions executed during data transfer between OPM and Rhythm
RH_DORD_IMP	Demand order import table. Stores imported details of demand orders Currently Not Used
RH_EXPT_DTL	Datils of each export
RH_EXPT_MST	Export Master table
RH_IMPT_DTL	Demand order import details.
RH_IMPT_MST	Import master.
RH_MESG_TBL	Message table for data transfers
RH_MORD_IMP	Manufacturing order import Currently Not Used
RH_PARM_TBL	Parameter table for all INSTALLED schedules
RH_PARM_TYP	Master table for storing parameters and their default values. During installation of a schedule the parameters are copied from here.
RH_RSCL_TBL	* NOT USED *
SY_DOCS_MST	Document master.
SY_DOCS_SEQ	Document sequencing by organization.
SY_ORGN_MST	Organization code master.

Table Name	Description
SY_UOMS_MST	Unit of measure master for Oracle Process Manufacturing. Synchronized with MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE and associated tables when Oracle Financials is used.

Public View List

This section lists each public database view that OPM Process Planning uses and provides a brief description of each of those views. These views may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements.

OPM Process Planning uses the following public views:

View Name	Description
CR_RSRC_DTL_VW1	Not currently used
CR_RSRC_DTL_VW2	Not currently used
CR_SQDS_TBL_V	Not currently used
CR_TEXT_TBL_VL	
FC_TEXT_TBL_VL	
MR_TEXT_TBL_VL	
PS_TEXT_TBL_VL	

Module List

This section lists each form, report and concurrent program comprising OPM Process Execution.

Forms

CRARESED Alternate Resources Form

CRBTCDB1 **Imported Batches**

CRCRPED1 **Capacity Planner Form**

CRDPRED Demand Order Priorities Form

CRIMPED1 **Imports**

CRROUED Reroute Update **CRRSCLED** Resource Classes

CRRSDED Plant Resources

CRRSMSED Resources

CRSCHED Reschedule Update

CRSDCLED Sequence Dependent Classes

CRSIZED Resize Update

CRSQDSED Sequence Dependent Setup

SWB/DS Interface CRSWBED1

FCFORED1 Forecast

FCFORED2 Forecast Detail

FCSCHED1 **Schedule Associations**

MRACTDB1 **Action Messages** MRCALHD1 Shop Calendar **MRERMSG Error Messages**

MRRUNED1 MRP Run MRSHDED1 Shop Days

PMBCHED1 **Production Batches** PMBCHED2 **Batch Ingredients** PMBCHED3 **Batch By-Products**

PMCRTDB1 Create Batch or Firm Planned Order

PMEFFVW Production View Effectivities

PMINPDT1 **Batch Input** PMISHDB1 **Production Inventory Shortage**

PMOUTDT1 **Batch Output**

PMUNIDB1 **Unallocated Items** PSACTDB1 Material Activity PSACTDB2 **Bucketed Material** PSEFFED1 Plant Warehouse

PSMRPDB1 MRP Material Activity Inquiry

PSMRPDB2 PSMRPDB2 PSSCHED1 Schedule

RIMR1USF Print MRP Material Activity RIMR2USF Print MRP Bucketed Report RIPS1USF Print Material Activity Form RIPS2USF Print Bucketed Material Activity

Reports

MRPDEUSR Reorder Point Report

MRR03 MRP Error Messages Report RIMR1USR MRP Material Activity Report

RIMR2USR MRP Bucketed Material Activity Report

RIMRAUSR MRP Action Messages Report RIPS1USR Material Activity Report

RIPS2USR **Bucketed Material Inquiry Report**

Concurrent Programs

GMRRUN OPM MRP Run

RHYTHM_LOAD_ **OPM CRP Rhythm Data Transfer**

DATA

Detailed Design

This chapter presents a detailed design for implementing Oracle Process Manufacturing (OPM). It contains detailed definitions of tables and views that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

Overview of Detailed Design

During Detailed Design, we specify in detail how each applications component should work. We prepare detailed definitions of tables and views.

You can refer to this Detailed Design chapter to gain a detailed understanding of the underlying structure and processing of OPM that enables you to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate OPM with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Configure your Oracle Self-Service Web Applications

Table and View Definitions

The Table and View Definitions section contains a detailed definition of OPM tables. For each table, it provides information about primary keys, foreign keys, QuickCodes, indexes, triggers, and sequences. It also gives you a detailed description of each column and its characteristics. In addition, it provides the SQL statement that defines each view. Review this section to get a detailed understanding of what tables OPM Process Planning contains, and how it uses them to hold and access the information it needs.

Table and View Definitions

This section contains a detailed description of each OPM Process Planning table and view that you may need to reference. For each table, it presents detailed information about:

- Primary keys
- Foreign keys
- Column descriptions
- **Indexes**
- Oracle sequences
- **Triggers**

View derivations

Because Oracle does not support customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not provide you with detailed information about them. Consequently, this section does not document all the FND % tables OPM uses.

The following sections appear in each table or view description:

Foreign Keys

To help you understand the relationships between tables, we list each foreign key contained in a table. For each foreign key in a table, we list the primary key table name (the table to which a foreign key refers), its corresponding primary key columns, and the foreign key columns that refer to those primary key columns.

When the primary key table has a composite primary key, we list each column of the composite key sequentially.

If a table contains two or more distinct foreign keys that refer to the same primary key table, we repeat the primary key table name and list each of the distinct foreign keys separately.

QuickCodes Columns

When a database column contains a QuickCodes value, which we implement using a foreign key to FND LOOKUPS, MFG LOOKUPS, or to some other lookup table, we list the QuickCodes type (lookup type) to which the QuickCodes value must belong and a complete list of QuickCodes values and meanings. Some QuickCodes can be defined by you in the application. These values are designated as User-defined.

Column Descriptions

We list the important characteristics of each column in a table or view. These characteristics include whether the column is part of the table's primary key, whether Oracle8i requires a value for this column, and the data type of the column. We also give you a brief description of how OPM Process Planning uses the column.

When a column is part of a table's primary key, we append the notation (PK) to the name of that column.

To help you understand which columns OPM uses and which columns it does not use, we alert you to any unused column. When no module uses a database column, we show one of the following legends in the Description column:

Not currently used OPM does not use this column, although the column

might be used in a future release.

OPM no longer uses this column. AutoInstall installs this No longer used

column. Subsequent versions of OPM might not include

this column.

OPM no longer uses this column. If you upgraded your No longer installed

> software from an earlier version, you may still have this column, depending upon whether you chose to delete it during an upgrade process. If you install OPM, you do

not have this column.

Standard Who Columns

Most ORACLE PRODUCT applications tables contain standard columns to support **Row Who.** When your program or SQL*Plus command selects a row from a table, use these columns to determine who last updated the row. If your program or SQL*Plus command updates or inserts a row in an interface table, you must populate each of the five standard Who columns:

LAST UPDATE DATE Date when a user last updated this row.

User who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_ LAST UPDATED BY

USER.USER ID).

CREATION_DATE Date when this row was created.

User who created this row (foreign key to FND_ CREATED BY

USER.USER ID).

Operating system login of user who last updated this row LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN

(foreign key to FND_LOGINS.LOGIN_ID). You should

set this to NULL, or to 0 if NULL is not allowed.

Since every table containing Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_USER and FND_LOGINS, we do not include the foReign key columns LAST_ UPDATED_BY, CREATED_BY, or LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN in a table's list of foreign keys.

Additional Who Columns for Concurrent Programs

Some OPM tables also contain several additional Who columns to distinguish between changes a user makes with a form and changes a concurrent program makes. When a concurrent program updates or inserts a row in a table, the concurrent program populates the following additional Who columns:

Concurrent request ID of program that last updated this REQUEST ID

row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_

REQUESTS.REQUEST_ID).

Application ID of program that last updated this row PROGRAM APPLICATION ID

(foreign key to FND_APPLICATION.APPLICATION_

ID).

PROGRAM ID Program ID of program that last updated this row

(foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_

PROGRAM.CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID).

Date when a program last updated this row. PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE

> Since every table containing these additional Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS, FND_ APPLICATION, and FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM, we do not include the foreign key columns REQUEST ID, PROGRAM APPLICATION_ID, or PROGRAM_ID in a table's list of foreign keys.

Indexes

If an OPM table uses an Oracle8i index, we list the database columns that comprise that index, in sequential order.

The indexes we document in this manual correspond to unique keys we specified during product development and testing. In some cases, we may add additional indexes during the porting process to fine-tune performance on specific platforms; therefore, there may be minor differences between the indexes documented in this book and the indexes for production versions of OPM.

Sequences

OPM uses Oracle8i sequence generators to generate unique integers. If any table column gets its value from an Oracle8i sequence generator, we list the name of the corresponding sequence generator and the name of the column that stores the unique integer.

Database Triggers

If a table has one or more active database triggers, we provide a brief explanation of each database trigger and when it fires.

View Derivation

For each OPM view you may need to reference, we include important elements from the SQL statement that defines or creates a view. By studying this view definition, you can understand exactly how a view derives its contents.

CM_CMPT_MST

Cost Component Master

Foreign Ke	ys					
Primar	y Key Table		Prima	ry Key Column	F	Foreign Key Column
CM_CME	T_GRP	CMPNT_GROUP				CMPNT_GROUP
CM_TEX	T_HDR		TEXT_	CODE	7	TEXT_CODE
Column Des	criptions					
Name		Nι	111	Type	Description	
COST_C	MPNTCLS_ID (PK)	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate for	component class
COST_C	MPNTCLS_CODE	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Cost component	class
COST_C	MPNTCLS_DESC	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Cost component	class description
SORT_S	EQUENCE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sequence the cost details so	component costs are sorted by on creen
USAGE_	IND	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)		e indicator. 1=material 2=bur- =routing 4=GL expense allocation = adjustment
PRIMAR	Y_CMPNTCLS_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	used to identify that this compo	omponent class. This field will be y the primary cost component class ment class is associated with. As component classes are primary be specified.
PRODUC	T_COST_IND	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	will affect the this means is t ignore the comp costs. Valid va	icates whether the component class a cost of a product or not. What that the cost Rollup process will conent costs marked as non-product lues are: 0 = Not aproduct cost 1 ite to the product cost. Used by coess only.
UPDATE	_COST_IND	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	<pre>will be updated item_dtl) If th defined as a No =0) then it sho</pre>	icates whether the component cost to the GL area. (gl_item_cst, gl_ le cost component class is already on-product cost(product_cost_ind uld not be updated to theGL area. le: 0 = Do not update to GL area la area.
CMPNT_	GROUP		NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Component Group FK to cm_cmpt_g	this component class belongs to. <pre>grp.cmpnt_group</pre>
LAST_U	PDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who co	olumn
LAST_U	PDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who co	olumn
CREATI	ON_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who co	olumn
CREATE	D_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who co	olumn
TEXT_C	ODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	-	any rows of text in this table to for this Module
TRANS_	CNT		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently u	ised
DELETE	_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Ac	ctive record (default); 1=Marked deletion.
PPV_IN	īD	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	component cost	ov calculations should use this or not. 1=include in PPV calculations.

	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULI	_	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	ATTRIBUTE1	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE2	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE3	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE4	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE5	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE6	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE7	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE8	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE9	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE10	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE11	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE12	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE13	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE14	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE15	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	${\tt Descriptive}$	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	${\tt Descriptive}$	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	${\tt Descriptive}$	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	${\tt Descriptive}$	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	-	
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	-	
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive	Flexfield
Ind	exes					
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	CM_CMPT_MST_PK			UNIQUE	1	COST_CMPNTCLS_ID
Sea	uences					
	Sequence		Deriv	ed Column		
	GEM5_COST_CMPNTCLS_ID_S			CMPNTCLS_ID		
				- -		

CR_ARES_MST

Alternate resource table.

For	reign Keys				
	Primary Key Table	P	rimary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
	CR_RSRC_MST	R	ESOURCES		PRIMARY_RESOURCE
	CR_RSRC_MST	R	ESOURCES		ALTERNATE_RESOURCE
	CR_TEXT_HDR	T	EXT_CODE		TEXT_CODE
Col	umn Descriptions				
	Name	Null	Type	Description	
	PRIMARY_RESOURCE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Primary reso	ırce
	ALTERNATE_RESOURCE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Resource which	ch can be used in place of primary
	SETUP_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER		ich setup time of primary resource iplied when using the alternate
	RUNTIME_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER		ich runtime of primary resource must d when using the alternate resource
	POSTOP_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER		ich postop time of primary resource iplied when using the alternate
	DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard: 0=A (logical) de	Active record (default); 1=Marked for letion.
	TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently	y used
	TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to le for this Module
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Tnd	lexes				
1110	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
				-	
	CR_ARES_MST_PK		UNIQUE	1	PRIMARY_RESOURCE
				2	ALTERNATE_RESOURCE

CR_DOPR_TBL

Demand order priority table. Allows priority to be set on sales orders for prioritization in Rhythm.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Prin	mary Key Column	ı	Foreign Key Column
OP_ORDR_DTL	LINE	E_ID		LINE_ID
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
ORDER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate ke	ey for a sales order.
LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate ke	ey for a sales order line.
PRIORITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	-	be given to the sales order line. The umber, higher the priority.
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Not currentl	y used
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CR_DOPR_TBL_PK		UNIQUE	1	LINE_ID

CR_GLED_CLS

Capacity G/L class code descriptions.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Primar	y Key Column		Foreign Key Column
CR_TEXT_HDR	TEXT_C	ODE		TEXT_CODE
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
CRGL_CLASS (PK)	NOT NULL V	VARCHAR2(8)	GL Class code	·.
CRGL_CLASS_DESC	NOT NULL V	VARCHAR2(40)	GL class desc	ription
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL I	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL I	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL 1	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL 1	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL 1	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
TRANS_CNT	NULL 1	NUMBER(10)	Not currently	used
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL 1	NUMBER (5)		
TEXT_CODE	NULL 1	NUMBER(10)	-	s any rows of text in this table to e for this Module
Indexes				
Index Name]	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CR_GLED_CLS_PK		UNIQUE	1	CRGL_CLASS

CR_RSRC_CLS

Resource class table.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Prim	ary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
CR_TEXT_HDR	TEXT	TEXT_CODE		TEXT_CODE
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
RESOURCE_CLASS (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Resource cla	ss code
RESOURCE_CLASS_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description	of the resource class.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used	
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)		
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to le for this Module
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CR_RSRC_CLS_PK		UNIQUE	1	RESOURCE_CLASS

CR_RSRC_DTL

Plant-specific resource information.

Foreign Keys					
Primary Key Table		Pri	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
CR_RSRC_MST		RESOURCES			RESOURCES
CR_RSRC_MST		RES	OURCES		GROUP_RESOURCE
CR_TEXT_HDR		TEX	T_CODE		TEXT_CODE
SY_ORGN_MST		ORG	N_CODE		ORGN_CODE
SY_UOMS_MST		UM_	CODE		USAGE_UM
Column Descriptions	Nul	1		Dii	
Name	Nul	.1	Type	Description	
ORGN_CODE	NOT N	ULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Plant code	
RESOURCES	NOT N	ULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Recsource cod	e - from resource master
GROUP_RESOURCE	NOT N	ULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Resource grou this type	p - resources can be grouped by
ASSIGNED_QTY	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER	How many of t	his resource are in this plant.
DAILY_AVAIL_USE	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER	Number of hou plant each da	rs the resource is available in the y .
USAGE_UM	NOT N	ULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Unit of measu expressed.	re in which daily_avail_use is
NOMINAL_COST	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER	Cost of the r	esource in the plant.
INACTIVE_IND	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER	Inactive indi	cator. 0=Active, 1=Inactive.
CREATION_DATE	NOT N	ULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT N	ULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	N	ULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
TRANS_CNT	N	ULL	NUMBER	Not currently	used
DELETE_MARK	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER		
TEXT_CODE	N	ULL	NUMBER(10)		s any rows of text in this table to e for this Module
IDEAL_CAPACITY	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER	Optimum throu	ghput capacity.
MIN_CAPACITY	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER	Minimum throu	ghput capacity.
MAX_CAPACITY	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER	Maximum throu	ghput capacity.
CAPACITY_UOM	NOT N	ULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Unit of measu	re in which capacity is expressed.
RESOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT N	ULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key	
Tu da					
Indexes			Total m	Q	0.1
Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CR_RSRC_DTL_I1			UNIQUE	1	ORGN_CODE 2RESOURCES
CR_RSRC_DTL_PK			NOT UNIQUE	1	RESOURCE_ID

CR_RSRC_MST

Resource master.

Foreign Ke	ys							
Primar	y Key Table	Primary Key Column				Foreign Key Column		
CM_CMF	T_MST		COST_	_CMPNTCLS_ID		COST_CMPNTCLS_ID		
CR_RSR	C_CLS		RESOU	JRCE_CLASS		RESOURCE_CLASS		
CR_TEX	T_HDR		TEXT_	_CODE		TEXT_CODE		
SY_UOM	S_MST		UM_CC	DDE		STD_USAGE_UM		
Column Des	Column Descriptions							
Name		N	ull	Type	Description			
RESOUR	CES (PK)	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Code for the	resource.		
RESOUR	CE_DESC	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description o	f the resource.		
STD_US	AGE_UM	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Unit of measus	re in which resource usage is		
COST_C	MPNTCLS_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)		of the cost component class which racking costs.		
RESOUR	CE_CLASS		NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Resource clas	s to which the resource belongs.		
CREATI	ON_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column		
CREATE	D_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column		
LAST_U	PDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column		
LAST_U	PDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column		
TRANS_	CNT		NULL	NUMBER(22)	Not currently	used		
DELETE	_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(22)				
TEXT_C	ODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)		s any rows of text in this table to e for this Module		
LAST_U	PDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column		
Indexes								
Index	Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name		
CR_RSR	C_MST_PK			UNIQUE	1	RESOURCES		

CR_SQDS_TBL

Sequence-dependent setup table. Used to define additional setup time required for an operation when items or sequence-dependent classes are processed in a certain sequence. Used mainly for information only. The table is never used as in a FK relationship so it is not a problem that it doesn't have a Pk.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
CR_SQDT_CLS	SEQ	_DPND_CLASS		TO_ITEM_CLASS
CR_SQDT_CLS	SEQ.	_DPND_CLASS		FROM_ITEM_CLASS
CR_TEXT_HDR	TEX	T_CODE		TEXT_CODE
FM_OPRN_MST	OPRI	N_ID		OPRN_ID
IC_ITEM_MST	ITE	M_ID		FROM_ITEM_ID
IC_ITEM_MST	ITE	M_ID		TO_ITEM_ID
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Туре	Description	
OPRN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER		y for the operation for which additime is required.
FROM_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The first ite	em to be processed in the sequence.
TO_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The second it	tem to be processed in the sequence
FROM_ITEM_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	The first sec	quence-dependent class to be pro-
TO_ITEM_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	The second second second	equence-dependent class to be pro-
SETUP_TIME	NOT NULL	NUMBER		al setup time required when the sectaken for processing
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently	y used
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to le for this Module
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CR_SQDS_TBL_PK		UNIQUE	1	OPRN_ID
			2	FROM_ITEM_ID
			3	TO_ITEM_ID

CR_SQDT_CLS

Sequence-dependent class table.

Foreign Keys		
Primary Key Table	Primary Key Colu	mn Foreign Key Column
CR_TEXT_HDR	TEXT_CODE	TEXT_CODE
Column Descriptions		
Name	Null Type	Description
SEQ_DPND_CLASS (PK)	NOT NULL VARCHAR2(8	Code for the sequence-dependent class.
SEQ_DPND_CLASS_DESC	NOT NULL VARCHAR2(70)) Description of the sequence-dependent class.
TRANS_CNT	NULL NUMBER	Not currently used
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL NUMBER	
TEXT_CODE	NULL NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Indexes		
Index Name	Index Type	Sequence Column Name
CR_SQDT_CLS_PK	UNIQUE	1 SEQ_DPND_CLASS

CR_TEXT_HDR

Colu	umn Descriptions				
	Name	Null	Type	Description	
	TEXT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)		for the record. ID which joins any in this table to the Text Table for
	CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Inde	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	CR_TEXT_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	1	TEXT_CODE

CR_TEXT_TBL_TL

Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
TEXT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the record. ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
LANG_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates language used in text.
PARAGRAPH_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defined in sy_para_cds.
SUB_PARACODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Defined in sy_para_cds.
LINE_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Line number which allows multiple lines of descripitive text for underlying record1 = line is used to recreate key of underlying record; 1 TEXTNULLVARCHAR2(70) Descriptive text.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Indexes			
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
CR TEXT TBL TL PK		UNIQUE	1 TEXT CODE
GK_12M1_12D_12_1		0111202	2 LANG CODE
			3 PARAGRAPH CODE
			4 SUB PARACODE
			5 LINE NO
			6 LANGUAGE

FC_FCST_DTL

Forecast detail table. Contains items and forecast quantities by organization and warehouse.

Foreign Keys					
Primary Key Table		Primary Key Column			Foreign Key Column
FC_FCST_HDR		FORECAST_I	.D		FORECAST_ID
FC_TEXT_HDR		TEXT_CODE			TEXT_CODE
IC_ITEM_MST		ITEM_ID			ITEM_ID
IC_WHSE_MST		WHSE_CODE			WHSE_CODE
SY_ORGN_MST		ORGN_CODE			ORGN_CODE
Column Descriptions					
Name	Null	Ty	pe	Description	
LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NU	LL NUMB	ER(10)	Surrogate ke	ey identifying the forecast line.
ITEM_ID	NOT NU	LL NUMB	ER(10)	Surrogate ke	y for the item forecasted.
ORGN_CODE	NOT NU	LL VARC	HAR2(4)	Organization	for the forecast.
WHSE_CODE	NOT NU	LL VARC	HAR2(4)	Warehouse in	which the item demand is forecasted.
FORECAST_ID	NOT NU	LL NUMB	ER(10)	Surrogate ke	y for the forecast.
TRANS_DATE	NOT NU	LL DATE		Date on whic	h the demand is forecasted.
TRANS_QTY	NOT NU	LL NUMB	ER	Quantity of	the item forecasted.
DELETE_MARK	NOT NU	LL NUMB	ER(5)		
TEXT_CODE	NU	LL NUMB	ER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to ble for this Module
CREATION_DATE	NOT NU	LL DATE		Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NU	LL NUMB	ER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NU	LL DATE		Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NU	LL NUMB	ER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NU	LL NUMB	ER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes					
Index Name		Inde	х Туре	Sequence	Column Name
FC_FCST_DTL_I1		NOT	UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_ID
				2	ITEM_ID
				3	LINE_ID
FC_FCST_DTL_PK			UNIQUE	1	LINE_ID
Sequences					
Sequence		Derived Co	lumn		
GEM5_FCST_DTL_LINE_II)_S	LINE_ID			

FC_FCST_HDR

Forecast header.

For	reign Keys				
	Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
	FC_TEXT_HDR	TEX	T_CODE		TEXT_CODE
Col	umn Descriptions				
	Name	Null	Type	Description	
	FORECAST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate ke	y for the forecast.
	FORECAST	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Name of the	forecast.
	FORECAST_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description (of the forecast.
	DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)		
	TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to le for this Module
	IN_USE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently	y used
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
ına	lexes		Total management	Q	G. l Ware
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	FC_FCST_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_ID
	FC_FCST_HDR_U1		UNIQUE	1	FORECAST
Co-	even aca				
seg	quences	Dan	.i		
	Sequence	Der	rived Column		
	GEM5_FORECAST_ID_S	FOR	RECAST_ID		

${\bf FC_TEXT_HDR}$

Col	umn Descriptions				
	Name	Null	Type	Description	
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	TEXT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)		for the record. ID which joins any in this table to the Text Table for
Ind	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	FC_TEXT_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	1	TEXT_CODE

$FC_TEXT_TBL_TL$

Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
TEXT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the record. ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
LANG_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates language used in text.
PARAGRAPH_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defined in sy_para_cds.
SUB_PARACODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Defined in sy_para_cds.
LINE_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Line number which allows multiple lines of descripitive text for underlying record1 = line is used to recreate key of underlying record; 1 TEXTNULLVARCHAR2(70) Descriptive text.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Indexes			
Indexes Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
IIIdex Name		index Type	bequence corumn name
FC_TEXT_TBL_TL_PK		UNIQUE	1 TEXT_CODE
			2 LANG_CODE
			3 PARAGRAPH_CODE
			4 SUB_PARACODE
			5 LINE_NO
			6 LANGUAGE

FM_FORM_EFF

Formula/routing effectivities. Conditions under which a formula/routing can be used.

For	eign Keys			
	Primary Key Table	Prin	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
	FM_FORM_MST	FORM	MULA_ID	FORMULA_ID
	FM_ROUT_HDR	ROUT	ING_ID	ROUTING_ID
	FM_TEXT_HDR	TEXT	_CODE	TEXT_CODE
	IC_ITEM_MST	ITEN	_IID	ITEM_ID
	OP_CUST_MST	CUST	_ID	CUST_ID
	SY_ORGN_MST	ORGI	 I_CODE	ORGN_CODE
	SY_UOMS_MST	UM_C	CODE	ITEM_UM
Col:	umn Descriptions			
	Name	Null	Туре	Description
	FMEFF_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for this effectivity row.
	ORGN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The organization which can use the formula/routing. This is blank if all organizations can use the formula/routing.
	ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the item which is produced by the formula. \footnotemark
	FORMULA_USE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	The purpose for which the formula/routing can be used. $0=Prod$, $1=MRP$, $2=Costing$, $3=MSDS$.
	END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The end date of the effectivity.
	START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The start date of the effectivity.
	INV_MIN_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The minimum qty for which this effectivity can be used, expressed in the primary UOM of an item.
	INV_MAX_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The maximum qty for which this effectivity can be used, expressed in the primary UOM of an item.
	MIN_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The minimum qty for which this effectivity can be used, expressed in the UOM entered in the item_um column.
	MAX_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The maximum qty for which this effectivity can be used, expressed in the UOM entered in the item_um column.
	STD_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard batch size for this rec.
	ITEM_UM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	UOM for min_qty and max_qty.
	PREFERENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Preference indicator used by MRP to select which effectiviity to use if more than one meets the requirements. MRP will select the effectivity with the lowest number in this column.
	ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the routing/routing version to be used, if any.
	FORMULA_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the formula /formula version to be used.
	CUST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the customer for which this effectivity is used, if any.
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	DELETE_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=2 for (logical)	Active record (default); 1=Marked deletion.
	TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)		s any rows of text in this table to e for this Module
	TRANS_CNT		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently	used
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Ind	exes					
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	FM_FORM_EFFI1			NOT UNIQUE	1	FORMULA_ID
					2	ORGN_CODE
					3	FORMULA_USE
					4	END_DATE
					5	DELETE_MARK
	FM_FORM_EFFI2			NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGN_CODE
					2	ITEM_ID
					3	FORMULA_USE
					4	END_DATE
					5	FMEFF_ID
	FM_FORM_EFFI3			NOT UNIQUE	1	FORMULA_ID
	FM_FORM_EFFI4			NOT UNIQUE	1	ROUTING_ID
	FM_FORM_EFF_PK			UNIQUE	10	FMEFF_ID
Seq	uences					
	Sequence		Deriv	red Column		
	GEM5_FMEFF_ID_S		FMEFF	_ID		

FM_FORM_MST

Formula header table. Attach attributes to formula as a whole (e.g. classes).

Foreign Keys									
	Primary Key Table		Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column					
	FM_FMCT_CLS		FMCONTROL_CLASS	FMCONTROL_CLASS					
	FM_FORM_CLS		FORMULA_CLASS	FORMULA_CLASS					
	FM_TEXT_HDR TEXT_CODE			TEXT_CODE					
Column Descriptions									
	Name	Null	Type	Description					
	FORMULA_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate for formula_no + formula_vers.					
	FORMULA_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Alphanumeric formula name or number.					
	FORMULA_VERS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Formula version.					
	FORMULA_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	0=std formula; 1=packaged item formula (these are not currently used).					
	SCALE_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Controls scaling behavior of formula. 0=Formula cannot be scaled, 1=Formula can be scaled.					
	FORMULA_DESC1	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Formula description.					
	FORMULA_DESC2	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Formula comment.					
	FORMULA_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Formula class. No programatic support (fm_form_ cls).					
	FMCONTROL_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Not currently used. (fn_fmct_cls).					
	IN_USE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used					
	INACTIVE_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Inactive indicator. 0=Active, 1=Inactive.					
	ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield					

	ATTRIBUTE23		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE24		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE25		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE26		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE27		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE28		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield			
	ATTRIBUTE29		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield			
	ATTRIBUTE30		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield			
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield			
	TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module			
	DELETE_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.			
	CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column			
	CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column			
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column			
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column			
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column			
Indexes								
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name		
	FM_FORM_MST_PK			UNIQUE	10	FORMULA_ID		
	FM_FORM_MST_UC1			UNIQUE	10	FORMULA_NO		
					20	FORMULA_VERS		
Seq	uences							
	Sequence Derived Column							
	GEM5_FORMULA_ID_S		FORMU	JLA_ID				

FM_OPRN_MST

Operation master. Contains information regarding the entire operation.

Foreign Keys					
	Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column			Foreign Key Column
	FM_OPRN_CLS	OPRN_CLASS			OPRN_CLASS
	FM_TEXT_HDR	TEXT_CODE			TEXT_CODE
	SY_UOMS_MST		UM_CO	DE	PROCESS_QTY_UM
Colu	ımn Descriptions				
	Name	N	ull	Type	Description
	OPRN_ID (PK)		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the operation.
	OPRN_NO		NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Operation name.
	OPRN_DESC	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description of the operation.
	OPRN_VERS		NULL	NUMBER (5)	Not currently used.
	PROCESS_QTY_UM	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	UOM in which process qty is measured.
	OPRN_CLASS		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operation class (for grouping only).
	POC_CTL_CLASS		NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Not currently used.
	IN_USE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
	INACTIVE_IND		NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not currently used.
	DELETE_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
	TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE13		NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE14		NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE15		NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16		NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17		NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18		NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
					=

	ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	ı	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL		VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive	Flexfield	
Ind	exes						
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name	
	FM_OPRN_MST_PK			UNIQUE	10	OPRN_ID	
	FM_OPRN_MST_UC1			UNIQUE	10	OPRN_NO	
Seq	uences						
	Sequence		Derived Column				
	GEM5_OPRN_ID_S		OPRN_	ID			

FM_ROUT_HDR

Routing header. Contains information applicable to entire routing.

Foreign K	(eys				
Prima	ary Key Table	Primary Key Column			Foreign Key Column
FM_RC	OUT_CLS		ROUTI	NG_CLASS	ROUTING_CLASS
FM_TE	EXT_HDR		TEXT_	CODE	TEXT_CODE
SY_UC	OMS_MST		UM_CODE		ITEM_UM
Column De	escriptions				
Name		Nı	ull	Type	Description
ROUT	ING_ID (PK)	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for routing_no+routing_vers.
ROUT	ING_NO	TOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Routing name.
ROUT	ING_VERS	TOM	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Routing version.
ROUT	ING_DESC	TOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Routing description.
ROUT	ING_CLASS		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	User defined class for routings.
ROUT	ING_QTY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Used in ratio with formula and batch qty to scale individual step requirements.
ITEM_	_UM	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Uom of routing qty.
DELET	TE_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
TEXT_	_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
INACT	TIVE_IND	TOM	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not currently used.
IN_US	SE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
CREAT	TION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREAT	TED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_	_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_	_UPDATE_DATE	TOM	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_	_UPDATED_BY	TOM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTR	IBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTR	IBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTR	IBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTR	IBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTR	IBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTR	IBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE16		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRI	IBUTE17		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield

	ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive B	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive B	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive H	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive B	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive H	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive E	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive B	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive E	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive E	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive H	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive E	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive E	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive H	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive H	lexfield
Inde	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	FM_ROUT_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	10	ROUTING_ID
	FM_ROUT_HDR_UC1		UNIQUE	10	ROUTING_NO

Sequences

Sequence Derived Column

GEM5_ROUTING_ID_S ROUTING_ID 20

ROUTING_VERS

FM_TEXT_HDR

Used to store text codes for Formula Management Forms

Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
TEXT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the record. ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Indexes			
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
FM_TEXT_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	1 TEXT_CODE

GMP_APS_OUTPUT_TBL

Column Descriptions					
Name	N	ull	Type	Description	
PROCESS_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Data transfer process number (Group_Id)	
ITEM_ID		NULL	NUMBER	Item Id for which suggestion is made	
ORGANIZATION_CODE	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	OPM Organization	
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Corresponding Apps Orgn Id	
BATCH_ID		NULL	NUMBER	APS suggested rescheduling this batch	
WAREHOUSE_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	OPM Warehouse	
EFFECTIVITY_ID		NULL	NUMBER	Suggested effectivity	
PLAN_QUANTITY		NULL	NUMBER	Suggested quantity of new batch	
PLAN_START_DATE		NULL	DATE	Start date for new batch or rescheduled batch	
PLAN_END_DATE		NULL	DATE	End date for new batch or rescheduled batch	
ACTION_TYPE		NULL	NUMBER	New or Update	
PROCESSED_IND		NULL	NUMBER	Shows if this row has been processed, i.e. the feedback from APS is implemented in OPM, 0=not yet processed, non-zero value = processed	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column	
CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column	
CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
Indexes					
Index Name			Index Type	Sequence Column Name	
GMP_APS_OUTPUT_TBL_I1			NOT UNIQUE	5 ITEM_ID	
				10 ORGANIZATION_CODE	

GMP_FORM_EFF

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
FM_FORM_EFF	FME:	FF_ID		FMEFF_ID
FM FORM MST	FOR	MULA ID		FORMULA ID
FM ROUT HDR	ROU'	TING_ID		ROUTING_ID
IC_WHSE_MST		E CODE		WHSE CODE
SY_ORGN_MST		N_CODE		PLANT_CODE
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Туре	Description	
APS_FMEFF_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate Key	
FMEFF_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Effectivity su	urrogate key
FORMULA_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Formula surrog	gate key
ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Routing surrog	gate key
WHSE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse code	e where the effectivity is valid
PLANT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Plant code whe	ere the effectivity is valid
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GMP_FORM_EFF_PK		NOT UNIQUE	1	APS_FMEFF_ID

GMP_ITEM_APS

For	eign Keys				
	Primary Key Table	Prim	ary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
	IC_ITEM_MST	ITEM	_ID		ITEM_ID
	IC_ITEM_MST	ITEM	_NO		ITEM_NO
	IC_WHSE_MST	WHSE	_CODE		WHSE_CODE
	SY_ORGN_MST	ORGN	_CODE		PLANT_CODE
	SY_UOMS_MST	UM_C	ODE		ITEM_UM
an 1	umn Descriptions				
COI	Name	Null	Type	Description	
	Name	Null	Type	Description	
	ITEM_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Item number	
	ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key	for item number
	ITEM_UM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Unit of Measu	re for the item
	UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Aps version o	f the unit of measure
	LOT_CONTROL	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	lot control i	ndicator
	ITEM_DESC1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Description o	f the item
	APS_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Apps surrogat	e key for the item
	ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Apps organiza	tion surrogate key
	WHSE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse cod	e where the item is located
	REPLEN_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Replenishment	indicator
	CONSUM_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Consumption i	ndicator
	PLANT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Plant code th	e item is associated with
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	WHO Column	
	CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	WHO Column	
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	WHO Column	
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	WHO Column	
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	WHO Column	
Tnd	'exes				
1110	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	Index Name		ilidex Type	sequence	Column Name
	GMP_ITEM_APS_I1		NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
				2	PLANT_CODE
	GMP_ITEM_APS_PK		NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
				2	WHSE_CODE
				3	PLANT_CODE

GMP_PROCESS_DTL_APS

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Prim	ary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
GMP_PROCESS_HDR_APS	PROC	ESS_UPD_ID		PROCESS_UPD_ID
GMP_PROCESS_TYP_APS	PROC	ESS_UPD_TYPE_I	D	PROCESS_UPD_TYPE_ID
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
PROCESS_UPD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key	for current extract
PROCESS_UPD_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	type of data	being extracted
PROCESS_UPD_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Status of exta 2(complete)	ract 2(stop), 0(pending), 1(run),
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GMP_PROCESS_DTL_APS_PK		NOT UNIQUE	1	PROCESS_UPD_ID
			2	PROCESS_UPD_TYPE_ID

GMP_PROCESS_HDR_APS

Column Descriptions					
Name	Null	Type	Description		
PROCESS_UPD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate Key		
ACTUAL_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date for Process		
ACTUAL_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start for process		
QUEUE_NO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The queue in which the job is to be run		
PROCESS_UPD_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Status of run 2(stop), 0 (pending), 1 (run), 2(complete)		
PROCESS_UPD_BY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	user code for who executed the job		
BATCH_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	date the job is to be submitted		
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	apps surrogate key for grouping records		
IN_USE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	lock mechanism when process is executing		
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column		
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column		
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column		
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column		
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column		
Indexes					
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name		
GMP_PROCESS_HDR_APS_I1		NOT UNIQUE	1 ACTUAL_END_DATE		
GMP_PROCESS_HDR_APS_PK		NOT UNIQUE	1 PROCESS_UPD_ID		

GMP_PROCESS_MSG_APS

Foreign Keys								
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column					
GMP_PROCESS_HDR_APS	PRO	OCESS_UPD_ID	PROCESS_UPD_ID					
Column Descriptions								
Name	Null	Type	Description					
PROCESS_UPD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for extract					
LINE_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Line number for message					
MESSAGE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Message code from system messages					
PARAMETER1	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Parameter 1					
PARAMETER2	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Parameter 2					
PARAMETER3	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Parameter 3					
PARAMETER4	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Parameter 4					
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column					
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column					
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column					
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column					
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column					
Indexes								
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name					
GMP_PROCESS_MSG_APS_PK		NOT UNIQUE	1 PROCESS_UPD_ID					
			2 LINE_NO					

GMP_PROCESS_TYP_APS

Colu	mn Descriptions			
	Name	Null	Type	Description
	PROCESS_UPD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	The logical name for the type of extract
	PROCESS_UPD_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate Key
	PROCESS_UPD_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Description
	PROCESS_UPD_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of the type export (1) import (2)
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Inde.	xes			
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
	GMP_PROCESS_TYP_APS_I1		NOT UNIQUE	1 PROCESS_UPD_NAME
	GMP_PROCESS_TYP_APS_PK		NOT UNIQUE	1 PROCESS_UPD_TYPE_ID

IC_ITEM_MST

This is the Item definition table. It contains all information relating to an item, such as lot/sublot control, unit of measure information, and all class and type designations.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Tabl	.e 1	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CR_SQDT_CLS	:	SEQ_DPND_CLASS	SEQ_DPND_CLASS
IC_ALLC_CLS	i	ALLOC_CLASS	ALLOC_CLASS
IC_COMD_CDS	(COMMODITY_CODE	COMMODITY_CODE
IC_COST_CLS	:	ITEMCOST_CLASS	ITEMCOST_CLASS
IC_CTMS_CLS		ICCUSTOMS_CLASS	CUSTOMS_CLASS
IC_FRGT_CLS	:	ICFRT_CLASS	FRT_CLASS
IC_GLED_CLS	:	ICGL_CLASS	GL_CLASS
IC_INVN_CLS	:	ICINV_CLASS	INV_CLASS
IC_INVN_TYP		INV_TYPE	INV_TYPE
IC_ITEM_MST		ITEM_ID	WHSE_ITEM_ID
IC_ITEM_MST		ITEM_ID	BULK_ID
IC_ITEM_MST	:	ITEM_ID	QCITEM_ID
IC_LOTS_STS	1	LOT_STATUS	LOT_STATUS
IC_PKGS_MST	1	PKG_ID	PKG_ID
IC_PRCE_CLS	:	ICPRICE_CLASS	PRICE_CLASS
IC_PRCH_CLS	:	ICPURCH_CLASS	PURCH_CLASS
IC_SALE_CLS	:	ICSALES_CLASS	SALES_CLASS
IC_SHIP_CLS	:	ICSHIP_CLASS	SHIP_CLASS
IC_STOR_CLS	:	ICSTORAGE_CLASS	STORAGE_CLASS
IC_TAXN_CLS	:	ICTAX_CLASS	TAX_CLASS
IC_TEXT_HDR		TEXT_CODE	TEXT_CODE
PS_PLNG_CLS	1	PLANNING_CLASS	PLANNING_CLASS
QC_ACTN_MST	i	ACTION_CODE	EXPACTION_CODE
QC_GRAD_MST	(QC_GRADE	QC_GRADE
QC_HRES_MST	(QCHOLD_RES_CODE	QCHOLD_RES_CODE
SY_UOMS_MST	1	UM_CODE	FILL_UM
SY_UOMS_MST	1	UM_CODE	ITEM_UM
SY_UOMS_MST	1	UM_CODE	ITEM_UM2
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the item.
ITEM_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Name of the item.
ITEM_DESC1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Short description of the item that is displayed during the item look up.
ITEM_DESC2	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Short description of the item that is not displayed during the item look up.
ALT_ITEMA	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Alternate name for the item.
ALT_ITEMB	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Second alternate name for the item.
ITEM_UM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Uom of the item by which the inventory balances

			are maintained.
DUALUM_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Dual unit of measure indicator. 0=Single UOM control, 1=Fixed relationship dual UOM control, 2=Variable relationship dual UOM control with default conversion displayed, 3= Variable rela-
			tionship dual UOM control with default conversion not
ITEM_UM2	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Second UOM for in which inventory balances are maintained, for dual UOM items.
DEVIATION_LO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Factor defining the allowable deviation below the standard conversion for dual UOM items $w/dualum_ind=2$ or 3.
DEVIATION_HI	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Factor defining the allowable deviation above the standard conversion for dual UOM items w/dualum_ind=2 or.
LEVEL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not currently used.
LOT_CTL	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Lot control indicator. 0=Not lot controlled, 1=Lot controlled.
LOT_INDIVISIBLE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indivisible indicator. 0=Lots are not indivisible (can be split), 1=Lots are indivisible (cannot be split).
SUBLOT_CTL	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Sublot control indicator. 0=Not sublot controlled, 1=Sublot controlled. Used only if lot_ctl =1.
LOCT_CTL	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Location control indicator. 0=Not location controlled, 1=Location controlled.
NONINV_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Noninventory indicator. 0=Not a noninventory item (inventory balances NONINV_IND = 0, Inventory Item. are maintained), 1=Noninventory item (inventory balances are not = 1, Non-Inventory Item. maintained).
MATCH_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Type of invoice matching done. Blank=No matching, 2=Two way matching, 3=Three way matching.
INACTIVE_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Inactive indicator. 0=Active, 1=Inactive.
INV_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Inventory type. User defined.
SHELF_LIFE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Shelf life. This number of days is added to lots of grade controlled items to calculate the expiration date.
RETEST_INTERVAL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of days specifying how often grade controlled items should be retested.
GL_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	GL class for an item.
INV_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Inventory class for an item.
SALES_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Sales class for an item.
SHIP_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Ship class for an item.
FRT_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Freight class for an item.
PRICE_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Price class for an item.
STORAGE_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Storage class for an item.
PURCH_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Purchase class for an item.
TAX_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Tax class for an item.
CUSTOMS_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Customs class for an item.
ALLOC_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Allocation class for an item. Used for auto-allocation.
PLANNING_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Planning class for an item. Used for MPS and MRP reporting.
ITEMCOST_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Cost class for an item.

COCH MINITO CODE	NII I	TARGUARO (A)	Not successful and
COST_MTHD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Not currently used.
UPC_CODE GRADE_CTL	NULL NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16) NUMBER(5)	Not currently used. Grade control indicator. 0=Not grade controlled,
		NUMBER(5)	1=Grade controlled.
STATUS_CTL	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Status control indicator. 0=Not status controlled, 1=Status controlled.
QC_GRADE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Default grade, for lots of grade controlled items.
LOT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Default status, for lots of status controlled items.
BULK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used.
PKG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used.
QCITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	QC reference item.
QCHOLD_RES_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	QC hold reason code.
EXPACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Code for action to take when a lot expires.
FILL_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used.
FILL_UM	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Not currently used.
EXPACTION_INTERVAL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Interval between time lot expires and time expaction_code action should be taken.
PHANTOM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not currently used.
WHSE_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	For sharing a common ps_whse_eff row.
EXPERIMENTAL_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Experimental indicator. 0=Unrestricted use item
			(not experimental); $1=Experimental$ item (cannot be used in FM or PM).
EXPORTED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the item was exported to Oracle Financials.
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
SEQ_DPND_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Sequence dependent class.
COMMODITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	reference code associated with a product class. Used for export/ importing among European countries.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield

	ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ITEM_ABCCODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	ABC Code for	r the item.
Ind	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	IC_ITEM_MST_PK		UNIQUE	10	ITEM_ID
	IC_ITEM_MST_UNQ1		UNIQUE	10	ITEM_NO
Seq	uences				
	Sequence	Der	ived Column		
	GEM5_ITEM_ID_S	ITE	M_ID		

IC_PLNT_INV

Production rules, by item and plant. These rules are used by MRP and supply defaults for Production Batch creation.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key	y Table	Prima	ary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IC_ITEM_MS	Γ	ITEM_	_ID	ITEM_ID
IC_TEXT_HDE	₹	TEXT_	_CODE	TEXT_CODE
SY_ORGN_MS	Г	ORGN_	_CODE	ORGN_CODE
Column Descript	ions			
Name		Null	Type	Description
PLNTINV_ID	(PK) NC	T NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key for IC_PLNT_INV.
ITEM_ID	NC	T NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for item for which production rules are defined.
ORGN_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Plant for which production rules are defined.
MIN_QTY	NC	T NULL	NUMBER	Minumum quantity that can be produced.
MAX_QTY	NC	T NULL	NUMBER	Maximum quantity that can be produced.
STD_QTY	NC	T NULL	NUMBER	Standard quantity that is produced.
RULE_TYPE	NC	T NULL	NUMBER (5)	Reorder rule. 0=Manual planning, 1=Lot for lot, 2=Economic order quantity.
RESCHEDULE_	_PERIOD NO	T NULL	NUMBER	Number of days production can be rescheduled.
FIXED_LEAD	rime no	T NULL	NUMBER	Fixed component of leadtime, in hours.
VARIABLE_LI	EADTIME NO	T NULL	NUMBER	Variable component of leadtime, in hours. This is added for each multiple of the std_qty.
CONTIGUITY_	_IND NO	T NULL	NUMBER(5)	Contiguity indicator.
INNER_TIME	FENCE NO	T NULL	NUMBER	Inner fence in days. MRP will not make production suggestions within this period.
OUTER_TIME	FENCE NO	T NULL	NUMBER	Outer fence in days. MRP will not make production suggestions after this point.
CREATION_DA	ATE NO	T NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NC	T NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE	E_DATE NO	T NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE	ED_BY NO	T NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DELETE_MARE	K NC	T NULL	NUMBER (5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
TRANS_CNT		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
LAST_UPDATE	E_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield

	ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive	Flexfield
Inde	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	IC_PLNT_INV_PK		UNIQUE	10	PLNTINV_ID
	IC_PLNT_INV_U1		UNIQUE	10	ITEM_ID
				20	ORGN_CODE
Sequ	iences				
	Sequence	De	erived Column		
	GEM5_PLNTINV_ID_S	PL	NTINV_ID		

IC_SUMM_INV

Inventory summary table. This table contains inventory summary balances by item/warehouse/grade.

For	eign Keys				
	Primary Key Table Primary Key Column			Foreign Key Column	
	IC_ITEM_MST		ITEM_	ID	ITEM_ID
	IC_WHSE_MST		WHSE_	CODE	WHSE_CODE
	QC_GRAD_MST		QC_GR	ADE	QC_GRADE
Col	umn Descriptions				
	Name	Nu	.11	Type	Description
	SUMM_INV_ID (PK)	NOT 1	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary Key for IC_SUMM_INV.
	ITEM_ID	NOT 1	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the item.
	WHSE_CODE	NOT 1	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse in which the inventory is located.
	QC_GRADE	1	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Grade of the inventory. NULL value denotes that QC Grade does not apply to item. $ \\$
	ONHAND_QTY	NOT 1	NULL	NUMBER	Total nettable qty of this item/grade in this warehouse, expressed in the primary unit of measure of an item.
	ONHAND_QTY2	1	NULL	NUMBER	Total nettable qty of this item/grade in this warehouse, expressed in the secondary unit of measure of an item, if dual UOM controlled.
	ONHAND_PROD_QTY	NOT 1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty available for use as a production ingredient, expressed in the primary UOM of an item.
	ONHAND_PROD_QTY2	1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty available for use as a production ingredient, expressed in the secondary UOM of an itemif dual UOM controlled.
	ONHAND_ORDER_QTY	NOT 1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty available for ordering, expressed in the primary UOM of an item. $ \\$
	ONHAND_ORDER_QTY2	1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty available for ordering, expressed in the secondary UOM of an item, if dual UOM controlled.
	ONHAND_SHIP_QTY	NOT I	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty available for shipping, expressed in the primary UOM of an item.
	ONHAND_SHIP_QTY2	1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty available for shipping, expressed in the secondary UOM of an item, if dual UOM controlled.
	ONPURCH_QTY	NOT 1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty pending from purchase orders, expressed in the primary UOM of an item.
	ONPURCH_QTY2	1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty pending from purchase orders, expressed in the secondary UOM of an item if dual UOM controlled.
	ONPROD_QTY	NOT 1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty of product pending from production, expressed in the primary UOM of an item.
	ONPROD_QTY2	1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty of product pending from production, expressed in the secondary UOM of an item.
	COMMITTEDSALES_QTY	NOT 1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty committed to sales orders and shipments, expressed in the primary UOM of an item.
	COMMITTEDSALES_QTY2	1	NULL	NUMBER	Total qty committed to sales orders and ship-

				ments, expres	sed in the secondary UOM of an item controlled.
COMMITTEDPE	ROD_QTY NOT	NULL	NUMBER		ingredient committed to batches, the primary UOM of an item.
COMMITTEDPE	ROD_QTY2	NULL	NUMBER		ingredient committed to batches, the secondary UOM of an item if dual d.
INTRANSIT_(TON YTÇ	NULL	NUMBER	Not currentl	y used.
INTRANSIT_(QTY2	NULL	NUMBER	Not currentl	y used.
LAST_UPDATE	ED_BY NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE	E_DATE NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATION_DA	ATE NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE	E_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
PROGRAM_API	PLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	o column
PROGRAM_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	o column
PROGRAM_UPI	DATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent wh	o column
REQUEST_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	o column
Indexes					
Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IC_SUMM_INV	/_PK		UNIQUE	10	SUMM_INV_ID
IC_SUMM_INV	/_U1		UNIQUE	10	ITEM_ID
				20	WHSE_CODE
				30	QC_GRADE
Sequences					
Sequence		Deriv	red Column		
GEM5_SUMM_1	INV_ID_S	SUMM_	_INV_ID		

IC_TEXT_HDR

Master table for creation and storage of text codes associated with GMI tables.

Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
TEXT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the record. ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Indexes			
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
IC_TEXT_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	10 TEXT_CODE

IC_TRAN_PND

Pending inventory transaction table. Note that this table stores all pending transactions as well as many completed transactions.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IC_ITEM_MST	ITE	M_ID	ITEM_ID
IC_LOTS_MST	LOT	_ID	LOT_ID ITEM_IDITEM_ID
IC_LOTS_STS	LOT	_STATUS	LOT_STATUS
IC_TEXT_HDR	TEX	T_CODE	TEXT_CODE
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	WHSE_CODE
QC_GRAD_MST	QC_	GRADE	QC_GRADE
SY_DOCS_MST	DOC	_TYPE	DOC_TYPE
SY_ORGN_MST	ORG	N_CODE	ORGN_CODE
SY_ORGN_MST	ORG	N_CODE	CO_CODE
SY_REAS_CDS	REA	SON_CODE	REASON_CODE
SY_UOMS_MST	UM_	CODE	TRANS_UM
SY_UOMS_MST	UM_	CODE	TRANS_UM2
Column Descriptions	N 11	m	Parameter Library
Name	Null	Type	Description
TRANS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Unique key for the transaction.
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the item.
LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the document line that produced the transaction.
CO_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Company affected by the transaction (company which owns the organization which created the transaction).
ORGN_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization which created the transaction.
WHSE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse affected by the transaction.
LOT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key of the lot.
LOCATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Location affected by the transaction.
DOC_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key of the document that created the transaction.
DOC_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Type of document which created the transaction.
DOC_LINE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used.
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Line type.
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Reason code associated with the transaction.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TRANS_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date.
TRANS_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of the transaction in the primary ${\tt UOM}$ of an item.
TRANS_QTY2	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of the transaction in the secodary UOM of an item, if dual UOM controlled.
QC_GRADE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Grade associated with the transaction.
LOT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Lot status associated with the transaction.
TRANS_STAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Not currently used.
TRANS_UM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	UOM in which trans_qty is expressed.

TRANS_UM2		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	UOM in whic	h trans_qty2 is expressed.
OP_CODE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)		o created the transaction.
COMPLETED_		NULL	NUMBER (5)	=	ndicator. 0=Pending transaction,
STAGED_IND	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not current	
GL_POSTED_	IND NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	GL posted is 1=Posted to	ndicator. 0=Not posted to GL, GL.
EVENT_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Event ID. umn; NULL.	This column should an optional col-
DELETE_MAR	K NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0 for (logical	=Active record (default); 1=Marked) deletion.
TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to le for this Module
LAST_UPDAT	E_DATE NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDAT	ED_BY NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDAT	E_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
PROGRAM_AP	PLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent w	ho column
PROGRAM_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent w	ho column
PROGRAM_UP	DATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent w	ho column
REQUEST_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent w	ho column
REVERSE_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Indicator of tion.	whether this is a reversing transac-
Indexes					
Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IC_TRAN_PN	DI1		NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
				2	LOT_ID
				3	WHSE_CODE
				4	LOCATION
IC_TRAN_PN	DI2		NOT UNIQUE	1	DOC_TYPE
				2	DOC_ID
				3	LINE_ID
IC_TRAN_PN	DI3		NOT UNIQUE	1	LINE_ID
IC_TRAN_PN	DI4		NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
				2	COMPLETED_IND
				3	DOC_TYPE
				4	WHSE_CODE
IC_TRAN_PN	D_PK		UNIQUE	10	TRANS_ID
Sequences					
Sequence		Deriv	red Column		
GEM5_TRANS	_ID_S	TRANS	_ID		
GEM5_LINE_	ID_S	LINE_	ID		

IC_WHSE_INV

Warehouse rules table. Contains item/warehouse rules used by MRP and Physical Inventory.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IC_CRUL_CLS	COU	NT_CLASS	COUNT_CLASS
IC_FRGT_CLS	ICF	RT_CLASS	FRT_CLASS
IC_GLED_CLS	ICG	L_CLASS	GL_CLASS
IC_ITEM_MST	ITE	M_ID	ITEM_ID
IC_RANK_MST	ABC	_CODE	WHSE_ABCCODE WHSE_CODEWHSE_CODE
IC_SHIP_CLS	ICS	HIP_CLASS	SHIP_CLASS
IC_TEXT_HDR	TEX	T_CODE	TEXT_CODE
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	WHSE_CODE
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
WHSEINV_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used for Warehouse ID rules
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the item for which warehouse rules are defined.
WHSE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse for which the rules are defined. Contains NULLs, denotes "ALL" condition.
SAFETY_STOCK	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock of the item in the warehouse. MRP will plan to maintain this stock level.
REORDER_POINT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	If inventory drops below this level, the item will appear on the Reorder Point report.
FIXED_LEADTIME	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Fixed component of leadtime for purchases, in days.
VARIABLE_LEADTIME	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Variable component of leadtime for purchases, in days. This is added for each multiple of the std_qty.
MIN_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum qty that can be suggested in one MRP purchase suggestion.
MAX_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Macimum qty that can be suggested in one MRP purchase suggestion.
STD_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard purchase qty.
INNER_TIMEFENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inner fence in days. MRP will not make purchase suggestions within this period.
OUTER_TIMEFENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Outer fence in days. MRP will not make purchase suggestions after this point.
DAYS_SUPPLY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	When MRP comes to the first net safety stock requirement, it sum all demand out this many days from the day of the safety stock requirement and make suggestions to cover that demand
SCRAP_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used.
PURCHASE_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Purchase indicator. 0=Item is not purchased, 1=Item is replenished in this warehouse through purchases.
TRANSFER_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Transfer indicator. 0=Item is not transferred, 1=Item is replenished in this warehouse through

			warehouse transfers.
PRODUCTION_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	0=Item is not produced, 1=Item is replenished in
PRODUCTION_IND	NOT NOBE	NOMBER (5)	this warehouse through production.
RESCHEDULE_PERIOD	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of days purchase orders can be rescheduled.
RULE_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Reorder rule for purchases. 0=Manual planning, 1=Lot for lot, 2=Economic order quantity.
WHSE_ABCCODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	ABC code for the item in this warehouse.
CYCLECOUNT_DAYS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of days defining how often the item
			should be counted in this warehouse for cycle counts.
LASTCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date the item was counted in this warehouse.
COUNT_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Count class for the item in this warehouse.
GL_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	GL class.
SHIP_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Ship class.
FRT_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Freight class.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	\ensuremath{ID} which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield

	ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive F	lexfield	
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who	column	
Indexes						
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name	
	IC_WHSE_INV_PK		UNIQUE	10	WHSEINV_ID	
	IC_WHSE_INV_U1		UNIQUE	10	ITEM_ID	
				20	WHSE_CODE	
Seq	uences					
	Sequence	Deri	ved Column			
	GEM5_WHSEINV_ID_S	WHSE	INV_ID			

IC_WHSE_MST

Warehouse master. This table contains warehouse definition information.

Fore	eign Keys				
	Primary Key Table		Prima	ry Key Column	Foreign Key Column
	IC_TEXT_HDR		TEXT_	CODE	TEXT_CODE
	SY_ADDR_MST		ADDR_	.ID	ADDR_ID
	SY_ORGN_MST		ORGN_	CODE	ORGN_CODE
	TX_TLOC_CDS		TAXLO	C_CODE	TAXLOC_CODE
Colu	umn Descriptions				
	Name	N	ull	Type	Description
	WHSE_CODE (PK)	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Code for the warehouse.
	WHSE_NAME	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Name of the warehouse.
	ORGN_CODE	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization that owns the warehouse.
	LOCT_CTL	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Location control indicator. 0=Warehouse is not
					location controlled, 1=Validated location control, 2=Non-validated location control.
	ADDR_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key to the address of the warehouse.
	CONSIGN IND	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Consignment indicator. 0=Not a consignment ware-
	551.515111.5	1.01	11022	110112211(3)	house, 1=Consignment warehouse.
	NONNET_IND	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not currently used.
	REGION_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Region code.
	WHSE_CLASS		NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Warehouse class. Not currently validated.
	WHSE_CONTACT		NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Contact person at the warehouse.
	WHSE_PHONE		NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Phone number.
	TAXLOC_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax location of warehouse.
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	TRANS_CNT		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
	DELETE_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
	TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	INGREDIENT_STAGE		NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Staging location for ingredients.
	PRODUCT_STAGE		NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Staging location for products.
	RECV_STAGE		NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Staging location for receiving. Acts as default location for receiving allocations.
	SHIP_STAGE		NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Staging location for shipping. Acts as default location for shipment allocations.
	ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE5		NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
					-

	ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive	Flexfield
Inde	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	IC_WHSE_MST_PK		UNIQUE	10	WHSE_CODE

IC_WHSE_REL

Warehouse transfer rules table. This table contains information on transfers between warehouses, it is used by MRP.

Fore	eign Keys				
	Primary Key Table		Prima	ary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
	IC ITEM MST		ITEM	ID	ITEM ID
	IC_TEXT_HDR		TEXT_	-	TEXT_CODE
	IC_WHSE_MST		WHSE_		DEST_WHSE
	IC_WHSE_MST		WHSE		SOURCE_WHSE
	10_ms1is1			.0022	booked_midd
Col	umn Descriptions				
	Name	N	ull	Type	Description
	WHSEREL_ID (PK)	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Surrogate ID for this record
	SOURCE_WHSE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse from which the item is transferred.
	DEST_WHSE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse to which the item is transferred.
	ITEM_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the item transferred.
	FIXED_LEADTIME	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed component of transfer leadtime, in days.
	VARIABLE_LEADTIME	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Variable component of transfer leadtime, in
					days. This is added for each multiple of the std_qty.
	INNER_TIMEFENCE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Inner fence in days. MRP will not make transfer suggestions within this period.
	OUTER_TIMEFENCE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Outer fence in days. MRP will not make transfer suggestions after this point.
	MIN_QTY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum qty that can be suggested in one MRP transfer suggestion.
	MAX_QTY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Macimum qty that can be suggested in one MRP transfer suggestion.
	STD_QTY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Standard transfer qty.
	RULE_TYPE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER (5)	Reorder rule type. 0=Manual planning, 1=Lot for lot, 2=Economic order quantity.
	PREFERENCE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Preference indicator for selecting among different warehouse transfer rules for the item when it is required in the dest_whse.
	CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	DELETE_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
	TRANS_CNT		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
	TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
	TRANSFER_TYPE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Transfer type. 0=Transfer suggested only if entire required qty available in source_whse, 1=Forced transfer, 2=Partial transfer allowed.
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IC_WHSE_REL_PK	UNIQUE	10	WHSEREL_ID
IC_WHSE_REL_U1	UNIQUE	10	SOURCE_WHSE
		20	DEST_WHSE
		30	ITEM_ID

Sequences

Sequence Derived Column GEM5_WHSEREL_ID_S WHSEREL_ID

MR_ACTN_TBL

Action messages generated by P/MRP.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table		Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FM_FORM_MST		FORMULA_ID	FORMULA_ID
IC_ITEM_MST		ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID
IC_WHSE_MST		WHSE_CODE	WHSE_CODE
IC_WHSE_MST		WHSE_CODE	WHSE_CODE_2
MR_PARM_DTL		MRP_ID	MRP_ID
SY_DOCS_MST		DOC_TYPE	DOC_TYPE
SY_ORGN_MST		ORGN_CODE	ORGN_CODE
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
MRP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the MRP run.
ACTION_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Action number. Unique number generated for each message for this run.
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the item to which the action message pertains.
WHSE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse code to which the action message pertains.
EVENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of shortage occurence in case of warnings; date of replenishment
INVENTORY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which inventory is affected by the action. For shortage, the day on which shortage occurs
DOC_TYPE	NULI	VARCHAR2(4)	Document type. Production=PROD; Purchaseor-der=PORD; Firm Planned = FPO; Planned Production=PPRD etc. There are more doc_types. The list of all types is in sy_docs_mst
DOC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key identifying the document to which the action message
MESSAGE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	The code for the action message. Description of the code explains the action required.
FORMULA_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the formula related to the action message.
MRP_MSG_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Valid message values. 0=warning; 1=transfer; 2=production; 3=purchase.
PROJ_BALANCE_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity available subsequent to the event referred to by this
ACTION_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Replenishment quantity in case of recommendations.
WHSE_CODE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Contains values only in case of transfer suggestions. Refers to the warehouse to which transfer is suggested.
NET_REQ_ACTION_REF	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Correlates actions to a shortage warning. Contains action_no of suggested action generateing requirement for this action
ORGN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization associated with this action message.

	STATUS_IND	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicator show to a batch or	ing whether PPRD has been converted FPO.
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who c	olumn
	CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who c	olumn
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who c	olumn
	CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who c	olumn
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who c	olumn
	REQUEST_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who	column
	PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who	column
	PROGRAM_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who	column
	PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE		NULL	DATE	Concurrent who	column
Inde	exes					
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	MR_ACTN_TBLI1			UNIQUE	1	MRP_ID
					2	ITEM_ID
					3	WHSE_CODE
					4	EVENT_DATE
					5	ACTION_NO
	MR_ACTN_TBL_PK			UNIQUE	1	MRP_ID
					2	ACTION_NO

MR_MESG_TBL

Error message log. Stores the list of error messages generated during the P/MRP

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FM_FORM_MST	FOR	MULA_ID	FORMULA_ID
IC ITEM MST		M ID	ITEM ID2
IC_ITEM_MST		M_ID	ITEM ID1
IC_WHSE_MST		E_CODE	WHSE_CODE2
IC_WHSE_MST		E CODE	WHSE CODE1
MR_PARM_DTL	MRP	_	MRP_ID
MR_SHCL_HDR		- ENDAR_ID	 CALENDAR_ID
SY_ORGN_MST		N_CODE	ORGN_CODE
G. I. am. Dama at at the a			
Column Descriptions Name	Null	Туре	Description
MRP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the MRP run.
MESSAGE_LINE_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Unique number generated for each row written into the table for this MRP $\ensuremath{Run}\xspace.$
MESSAGE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Code for the error message. The description of this code gives details of the error
SHOPDAY_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Number identifying the shop day referred to (if any) in the error message.
CALENDAR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key identifying the calendar referred to (if any) in the error
ITEM_ID1	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key identifying the first item referred to in the message $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$
ITEM_ID2	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key identifying the second item referred to in the message
WHSE_CODE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	First warehouse referred to in the message text.
WHSE_CODE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Second warehouse referred to in the message.
REQUIRED_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	The required quantity referred to in the error message.example - Such an error message would generated for cases where MRP could not plan.
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date referred to in the error message.
FORMULA_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key identifying the formula referred to in the message text. $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left($
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date referred to in the error message.
ORGN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization code referred to in the error message.
LEADTIME	NULL	NUMBER	Lead time referred to in the error message.
ACTION_NO	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Action number - if related to an action message
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	no column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	no column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	no column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent wh	no column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MR_MESG_TBLI1		NOT UNIQUE	1	MESSAGE_CODE
MR_MESG_TBL_PK		UNIQUE	1	MRP_ID
			2	MESSAGE_LINE_NO

MR_PARM_DTL

P/MRP run parameters. Used to store information regarding P/MRP runs for a schedule.

Primary Key Table Primary Key Column Foreign Key Column MR_TEXT_HDR TEXT_CODE TEXT_CODE	
MR_TEXT_HDR TEXT_CODE TEXT_CODE	
MR_TEXT_HDR TEXT_CODE TEXT_CODE	
PS_SCHD_HDR SCHEDULE_ID SCHEDULE_ID	
Column Descriptions	
Name Null Type Description	
MRP_ID (PK) NOT NULL NUMBER(10) Surrogate key that uniquely identifies earun.	ch MRP
${\tt SCHEDULE_ID}$ NOT NULL NUMBER(10) Surrogate id of the schedule for which the run was made.	is MRP
BATCH_DATE NOT NULL DATE Planned start date on which the run is so	heduled.
ACTUAL_START_DATE NULL DATE Date on which the run started.	
ACTUAL_END_DATE NULL DATE Date on which the run was completed.	
QUEUE_NO NOT NULL NUMBER(8) Queue to which the run was submitted. NOW diate , QUEUE = Planned for a future date	
RUN_STATUS NOT NULL NUMBER(5) Completion status of run2=OS error; -1 error; 0=Pending; 1= Run; 2= Completed	=DB
DATA_DELETED NOT NULL NUMBER(5) 0=Data not deleted; 1=Data deleted.	
RUN_BY NOT NULL NUMBER(15) Code of operator who ran MRP.	
APPROVED_BY NULL NUMBER(15) Operator who approved the run.	
CREATION_DATE NOT NULL DATE Standard Who column	
CREATED_BY NOT NULL NUMBER(15) Standard Who column	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN NULL NUMBER(15) Standard Who column	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE NOT NULL DATE Standard Who column	
LAST_UPDATED_BY NOT NULL NUMBER(15) Standard Who column	
DELETE_MARK NOT NULL NUMBER(5)	
TEXT_CODE NULL NUMBER(10) ID which joins any rows of text in this t the Text Table for this Module	able to
ATTRIBUTE1 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE2 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE3 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE4 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE5 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE6 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE7 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE8 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE9 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE10 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE11 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE12 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE13 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE14 NULL VARCHAR2(240) Descriptive Flexfield	

	ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield	
	REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	o column
	PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	o column
	PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column	
	PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent wh	o column
Indexes					
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	MR_PARM_DTL_PK		UNIQUE	1	MRP_ID
Sequences					
	Sequence	Der	ived Column		
	GEM5_MRP_ID_S	MRP	MRP_ID		

MR_PEGG_TBL

Pegging table. Pegging of demands to the shortage warnings is done thru this table.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Pr	Primary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
MR_ACTN_TBL	MR.	P_ID		MRP_ID ACTION_NOACTION_NO
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
MRP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Key to the MF stored.	RP run for which the pegging data is
ACTION_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Reference to this transact	shortage warning message created by tion.
LINE_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Reference to warning.	transaction that caused the shortage
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	no column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	no column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	no column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent wh	no column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MR_PEGG_TBLI0		NOT UNIQUE	1	MRP_ID
			2	ACTION_NO
MR_PEGG_TBL_PK		UNIQUE	1	MRP_ID
			2	ACTION_NO
			3	LINE_NO

MR_SHCL_DTL

Shop calendar details. Contains details of each date in the shop calendar which is used by MRP.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Prim	nary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
MR_SHCL_HDR	CALE	NDAR_ID		CALENDAR_ID
MR_SHDY_HDR	SHOP	DAY_NO		SHOPDAY_NO
MR_TEXT_HDR	TEXT	_CODE		TEXT_CODE
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
CALENDAR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key are stored.	for the calendar for which details
CALENDAR_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Calendar date	e.
SECS_SINCE_DAY0	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)		sed since day 0. Used in calculation es for shifts (day)
DAYS_SINCE_DAY0	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)		since day 0. Used in calculation of asfer suggestions
SHOPDAY_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Code identify	ving the shop day for this date.
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)		
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to Le for this Module
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MR_SHCL_DTL_PK		UNIQUE	1	CALENDAR_ID
			2	CALENDAR_DATE

MR_SHCL_HDR

Shop calendar header.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Prin	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MR_SHDY_HDR	SHO	PDAY_NO	DAY5
MR_SHDY_HDR	SHO	PDAY_NO	DAY1
MR_SHDY_HDR	SHO	PDAY_NO	DAY2
MR_SHDY_HDR	SHO	PDAY_NO	DAY3
MR_SHDY_HDR	SHO	PDAY_NO	DAY4
MR_SHDY_HDR	SHO	PDAY_NO	DAY6
MR_SHDY_HDR	SHO	PDAY_NO	DAY7
MR_TEXT_HDR	TEX	r_code	TEXT_CODE
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Туре	Description
CALENDAR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the shop calendar.
CALENDAR_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Name of the shop calendar.
CALENDAR_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description of the shop calendar.
ACTIVE_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Whetether calendar is active. 0=Inactive; 1=Active.
DAY1	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Identifies the default type of shop day for Sundays.
DAY2	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Identifies the default type of shop day for Mondays.
DAY3	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Identifies the default type of shop day for Tuesdays.
DAY4	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Identifies the default type of shop day for Wednesdays.
DAY5	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Identifies the default type of shop day for Thursdays.
DAY6	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Identifies the default type of shop day for Fridays.
DAY7	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Identifies the default type of shop day for Saturdays.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
IN_USE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Indexes			
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
MR_SHCL_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	1 CALENDAR_ID

Sequences

Sequence

Derived Column

GEM5_MR_CALENDAR_ID_S

CALENDAR_ID

MR_SHDY_DTL

Shop day detail. Provides details of the shop day.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Prin	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
MR_SHDY_HDR	SHOI	PDAY_NO		SHOPDAY_NO
MR_TEXT_HDR	TEX:	r_code		TEXT_CODE
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
SHOPDAY_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Name of the	shop day.
SHIFT_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Shift number	in the day.
SHIFT_START	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Shift start night.	time, stored in seconds since mid-
SHIFT_DURATION	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Shift duration	on, stored in seconds.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)		
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently	y used
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to le for this Module
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MR_SHDY_DTL_PK		UNIQUE	1	SHOPDAY_NO
			2	SHIFT_NO

MR_SHDY_HDR

Shop day header.

Forei	gn Keys				
P	rimary Key Table	Prin	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
F	M_TEXT_HDR	TEXT	r_CODE		TEXT_CODE
Colum	n Descriptions				
N	Tame	Null	Type	Description	
S	HOPDAY_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Shop day name	
S	HOPDAY_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Shop day desc	ription.
Т	RANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently	used
Т	EXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)		s any rows of text in this table to e for this Module
С	REATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
С	REATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
L	AST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
L	AST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
D	ELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)		
L	AST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Index	es				
I	ndex Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
М	IR_SHDY_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	1	SHOPDAY_NO

MR_SIZE_TBL

Sizing table. Stores info about the maximum number of rows required by mrp to run for a schedule. Use for allocating memory to subsequent MRP runs.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table		Pr	rimary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PS_SCHD_HDR		SC	CHEDULE_ID	SCHEDULE_ID
Column Descriptions				
Name	N	ıll	Type	Description
SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key identifying the schedule.
MAX_FM_FORM_EFF	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of formula effectivity rows selected.
MAX_FM_MATL_DTL	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of formula material records selected.
MAX_FORMULA	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of formula rows selected.
MAX_IC_PLNT_INV	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of production rules rows selected.
MAX_IC_SUMM_INV	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of ic_summ_inv rows selected.
MAX_IC_TRAN_PND	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of pending transaction rows selected.
MAX_IC_WHSE_INV	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of warehouse rules rows selected.
MAX_IC_WHSE_REL	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of transfer rule rows selected.
MAX_ITEM	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of item rows selected from ic_ item_mst.
MAX_MR_SHCL_DTL	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of shop calendar detail rows selected.
MAX_MR_SHDY_DTL	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of shop day detail rows selected.
MAX_PS_SCHD_DTL	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of schedule detail rows selected.
MAX_PS_WHSE_EFF	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of warehouse effectivity rows selected.
RESIZE_PERCENT	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Percentage by which memory is resized when a call to central memory resize function is made in code- during MRP Run.
MAX_PO_BPOS_DTL	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of blanket purchase order detail rows selected.
MAX_PO_BPOS_HDR	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of blanket purchase order header rows selected.
MAX_PO_ORDR_DTL	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of purchase order detail rows selected.
MAX_PO_RELS_SCH	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of BPO release schedule rows selected.
MAX_PS_SCHD_FOR	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Maximum number of schedule/forecast association rows selected.
CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column

	PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID PROGRAM_ID PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL NULL	NUMBER(15) NUMBER(15) DATE	Concurrent w Concurrent w	ho column
Ind	exes Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	MR_SIZE_TBL_PK		UNIQUE	1	SCHEDULE_ID

MR_TEXT_HDR

Colu	umn Descriptions				
	Name	Null	Type	Description	
	TEXT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)		for the record. ID which joins any in this table to the Text Table for
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Inde	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	MR_TEXT_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	1	TEXT_CODE

$\mathbf{MR_TEXT_TBL_TL}$

Column	n Descriptions				
Na	ame	Null	Type	Description	
TE	EXT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)		for the record. ID which joins any in this table to the Text Table for
LA	ANG_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates lan	guage used in text.
PA	ARAGRAPH_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defined in sy	_para_cds.
SU	JB_PARACODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Defined in sy	_para_cds.
LI	INE_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	descripitive line is used	hich allows multiple lines of text for underlying record1 = to recreate key of underlying TNULLVARCHAR2(70) Descriptive text.
LA	ANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)		
SC	DURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)		
CF	REATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CF	REATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LA	AST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LA	AST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LA	AST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexe	es				
In	ndex Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MF	R_TEXT_TBL_TL_PK		UNIQUE	1	TEXT_CODE
				2	LANG_CODE
				3	PARAGRAPH_CODE
				4	SUB_PARACODE
				5	LINE_NO
				6	LANGUAGE

MR_TRAN_TBL

MRP transaction table. Scheduled transactions, MRP transactions, and adjusted forecast.

For	eign Keys					
	Primary Key Table		I	Primary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
	IC_ITEM_MST		1	ITEM_ID		ITEM_ID
	IC_WHSE_MST	WHSE_CODE			WHSE_CODE	
	MR_PARM_DTL		ľ	MRP_ID		MRP_ID
	SY_ORGN_MST		(ORGN_CODE		ORGN_CODE
	SY_ORGN_MST		(ORGN_CODE		CO_CODE
	SY_UOMS_MST		τ	JM_CODE		TRANS_UM
Col	umn Descriptions					
	Name	N	ull	Type	Description	
	MRP_ID (PK)	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Key identifyi written.	ng the MRP run whose transaction are
	LINE_NO (PK)	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Unique number for this run.	assigned to each row in this table
	ACTION_NO		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Assigned valu	es only for MRP generated transac-
	ITEM_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key there is a tr	r identifying the item for which ransaction.
	CO_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Company code	for the transaction.
	ORGN_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization	code for the transaction.
	WHSE_CODE	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse cod	le on the transaction.
	CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	DOC_TYPE	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Code identify ated the tran	ring the type of document which cre- saction.
	TRANS_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Transaction d	ate on which transaction will occur.
	TRANS_QTY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction q	quantity.
	TRANS_UM		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Primary UOM o	of an item.
	DOC_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key ated the tran	identifying the document which cre- saction.
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	REQUEST_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	o column
	PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	o column
	PROGRAM_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent wh	o column
	PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE		NULL	DATE	Concurrent wh	o column
Ind	exes					
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	MR TRAN TBLI1			UNIQUE	1	MRP ID
				- ~-	2	LINE_NO

		3	ITEM_ID
		4	WHSE_CODE
		5	TRANS_DATE
MR_TRAN_TBL_PK	UNIQUE	1	MRP_ID
		2	LINE NO

MR_UBKT_DTL

Colui	mn Descriptions			
	Name	Null	Туре	Description
	MATL_REP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id for the report
	ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id of the item in the report.
	DOC_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Doc type of the transaction/action
	ORGN_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization code of the organization under which the transaction falls
	DOC_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id of the document (if any) for the transaction
	DOC_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Document number of the document of the transaction (if any)
	PLANNING_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Planning class of the item
	WHSE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse code of the warehouse under which the transaction/action falls
	START_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Starting quantity of the item in the warehouse
	PAST_DUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Total past due quantity of the item in that warehouse $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left(1$
	TRANS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the transaction
	TRANS_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of the transaction
	BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Balance left at the end of that period
	CRITICAL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Denotes whether the item has become critical - below safety stock
	CUST_VEND	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Customer or vendor code
Sequ	ences			
	Sequence	Deri	ved Column	
	GEM5_MRP_DOC_ID_S	DOC_	_ID	

OP_BILL_LAD

This table contains header information for a shipment. You can find general information for the organization where the shipment belongs, total shipping weight, and descriptive information concerning this shipment. Shipment lines aremaintained in the table OP_ORDR_DTL.

Foreign	Keys			
Pri	mary Key Table	P	rimary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_0	CURR_MST	C	URRENCY_CODE	DEMURRAGE_CURRENCY
OP_I	PORT_MST	P	ORT_CODE	EMBARKATION_PORT
OP_I	PORT_MST	P	ORT_CODE	DEBARKATION_PORT
OP_S	SHIP_MST	S	HIPPER_CODE	SHIPPER_CODE
OP_	FEXT_HDR	T	EXT_CODE	TEXT_CODE
SY_	ADDR_MST	A	DDR_ID	BOLADDR_ID
SY_0	ORGN_MST	0	RGN_CODE	ORGN_CODE
SY_U	UOMS_MST	U	M_CODE	BOL_UM
Column I	Descriptions			
Name	e	Null	Type	Description
BOL	_ID (PK)	OT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id to uniquely identify this shipment.
ORGI	N_CODE N	OT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization code to which this shipment belongs. Fk to sy_orgn_mst.
MST	BOL_ID N	OT NULL	NUMBER(10)	For master bills of lading, manifests, etc. (for future use).
BOL_	_NO N	OT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Bill of lading number - unique within an organization.
SHI	PPER_CODE N	OT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_ship_mst.
BOL	ADDR_ID N	OT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Pointer to address, if modified, contained in sy_addr_mst.
WAYI	BILL_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Waybill number, freeform, unvalidated column.
BOL	SHIP_WT N	OT NULL	NUMBER	User-modifiable total shipping weight. Defaults to system-calculated ship weight.
BOL	_UM N	OT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Bol unit of measure to bol shipping weight. Defaults to system variable shipping wt uom. Fk to sy_uoms_mst.
BOL_	_TYPE N	OT NULL	NUMBER(5)	For future use - presently only one type of bol. Defaults to $\ensuremath{\text{0}}$.
PRII	NT_COUNT N	OT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of times a bol is printed. Incremented by 1 when the bol is printed to a printer.
TRA	ILER_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Carrier trailer number or lock tag id, freeform, unvalidated column.
EMBA	ARKATION_PORT	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Port of loading/port of discharge. Fk to op_port_mst.
DEB	ARKATION_PORT	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Port shipment is unloaded/port of entry. Fk to op_port_mst.
REG:	ISTERED_IND N	OT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if shipment is registered. Not currently used. Defaults to $0.$
DROI	POFF_TIME N	OT NULL	DATE	For demurrage determination. Date and time of dropoff. $% \begin{center} $

PICKUP_TIME	NOT NULL	DATE	For demurrage determination. Date and time of pickup.
DEMURRAGE_AMT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of demurrage penalty. Demurrage is the amount charged for detainment of a shipment.
DEMURRAGE_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Currency in which demurrage was charged. Fk to $\operatorname{gl_curr_mst.}$
BOL_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Freeform text.
DATE_PRINTED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date that the bill of lading was printed
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
IN_USE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to
1841_0008	NOLL	NONDER(10)	the Text Table for this Module
EDI_TRANS_COUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Used with advanced ship notice EDI transactions
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL		-
			Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute Category for Flexfield attributes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OP_BILL_LAD_PK	UNIQUE	10	BOL_ID
OP_BILL_LAD_U1	UNIQUE	10	ORGN_CODE
		20	BOL_NO

Sequences

Derived Column Sequence

GMO_BOL_ID_S BOL_ID

OP CUST MST

Foreign Vore

This table is the customer master for OPM. All customer information must be entered in Oracle Receivables. A data synchronization program then transfers the information and creates records in this table. There are several fields whichare not updated by Oracle Receivables and these may be modified in OPM using the Customer screen. Since information in these fields has no equivalent in Oracle Receivables, the data does not exist in that system. These fields include: CUSTSORT NO, ALTCUST NO, TO WHSE, SPLC CODE, PRICECUST NO, CUSTTRADE CLASS, TEXT CODE, RESTRICT TO CUSTITEMS, LOWEST PRICE IND. All other information is taken from similar columns in Oracle Receivables tables.

See the table description for the OPM table OP_CUST_MST_INT for additional information.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table Primary Key Column			Foreign Key Column
GL_CURR_MST	CUR	RENCY_CODE	CUST_CURRENCY
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	FROM_WHSE
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	TO_WHSE
OP_CGLD_CLS	CUS	TGL_CLASS	CUSTGL_CLASS
OP_COMMISSION	COM	MISSION_CODE	COMMISSION_CODE
OP_CPRC_CLS	CUS	TPRICE_CLASS	CUSTPRICE_CLASS
OP_CTRD_CLS	CUS	TTRADE_CLASS	CUSTTRADE_CLASS
OP_CUST_CLS	CUS	T_CLASS	CUST_CLASS
OP_CUST_MST	CUS	T_ID	PRICECUST_ID
OP_FOBC_MST	FOB	_CODE	FOB_CODE
OP_FRGT_MTH	FRT	BILL_MTHD	FRTBILL_MTHD
OP_LKBX_MST	LOC	KBOX_CODE	LOCKBOX_CODE
OP_SLSR_MST	OP_SLSR_MST SLSREP_C		SLSREP_CODE
OP_TERM_MST		MS_CODE	TERMS_CODE
OP_TEXT_HDR		T_CODE	TEXT_CODE
SY_ADDR_MST		R_ID	ADDR_ID
SY_ADDR_MST	ADD	R_ID	MAILADDR_ID
SY_ORGN_MST	ORG	N_CODE	CO_CODE
TX_CALC_MST	TAX	CALC_CODE	TAXCALC_CODE
TX_TLOC_CDS	TAX	LOC_CODE	TAXLOC_CODE
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Туре	Description
CUST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for customer master record. Surrogate cust_vend in sy_surg_ctl.
CUST_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Unique identifier of a customer.
ADDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Pointer to address for customer. Fk to sy_addr_ mst. For order entry and shipping, this is the

			shipping address.
CUSTSORT_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Customer sort number. Used to sort customers for lookups and other purposes. Defaults from customer name. User can override for user-defined sort order.
CUST_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Customer name
PHONE_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer phone number.
FAX_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer fax number.
TELEX_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer telex number.
ALTCUST_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Alternate customer number. Not validated, for customer use.
CO_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Company for which the customer number is defined. A NULL value indicates the customer is defined for all companies.
MAILADDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Pointer to sy_addr_mst which holds the mailing address. This address is used for invoicing and billing purposes.
TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Default payment terms code for customer; fk to op_term_mst.
TERMS_VARY	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if terms code can vary for this customer on an order. 0 means that the terms code can not be changed on an order; 1 means that the terms code can be changed.
FOB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Default fob code for this customer; fk to op_ fobc_mst.
SLSREP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Default sales rep for this customer; fk to op_ slsr_mst.
COMMISSION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Default commission code for this customer; fk to op_comm_cds. Indicates commission group.
BACKORDER_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if the customer accepts backorders. Value of 0 means that the customer does not accept backorders (i.e., if the entire order qty can not be shipped, then the remaining qty is not backordered). Value of 1 means that thecustomer
STMT_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	For future use: indicates if the customer is sent a statement. Value of 0 means that the customer is not sent a statement; value of 1 means that the customer is sent a monthly statement.
SVCCHG_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	For future use; indicates if the customer is charged a service charge for overdue payments. Value of 0 means that the customer is not charged a service charge; value of 1 means that the customer is charged a service charge for overdue pay
INACTIVE_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Indicates whether a customer is active or not. Value of 0 means that the customer is active; a value of 1 means that the customer is inactive. Defaults to 0.
BILL_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates whether the customer is a bill-to. Value of 0 means that the customer is not a bill-to customer; value of 1 means that the customer is a bill-to customer.
SHIP_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates whether a customer is a ship-to customer. A value of 0 means that the customer is not a ship-to customer; a value of 1 means that the customer is a ship-to customer.
CUST_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Designates the type of customer. Valid values are: 0 means "normal" customer 1 means consign-

			ment customer 2 means transfer/interplant customer.
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Unvalidated field which can hold the u.s. standard industry code.
FROM_WHSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Default warehouse where shipments will originate for this customer; fk to ic_whse_mst.
TO_WHSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Default receiving warehouse for this customer. For use with consignment and transfer customers only. Fk to ic_whse_mst.
SPLC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Unvalidated field which can contain the standard point location code used in the u.s. for freight and shipping purposes.
FRTBILL_MTHD	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Default freight bill method for this customer; fk to op_frgt_mth
CREDIT_LIMIT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unvalidated field which can contain a credit limit amount. Will be used as an option for order level credit checking; complete credit checking is available by maintaining credit limits in oracle financials and using the gemms-of a/r integ
PRICECUST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Contains the customer id of the customer to be used for customer-specific pricing.
CUST_TERRITORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Customer territory; unvalidated field.
CUST_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Billing currency of the customer; fk to gl_curr_mst.
CUST_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Customer class, fk to op_cust_cls.
CUSTTRADE_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Customer trade class; fk to op_ctrd_cls.
CUSTGL_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Customer gl class used for gl mapping; fk to op_cgld_cls.
TAXLOC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax location code of customer; fk to tx_tloc_ cds.
TAXCALC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Tax calculation code for customer to specify special tax calculation flags for this customer; fk to tx_calc_mst.
OF_CUST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate from Oracle Financials identifying the customer.
OF_SHIP_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate from Oracle Financials identifying the customer address. $% \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) =\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) ^{2}$
OF_SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate from Oracle Financials identifying the customer location. $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left($
OF_BILL_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate from Oracle Financials identifying the customer bill to address. $% \left\{ 1\right\} =\left\{ 1\right\} $
OF_BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate from Oracle Financials identifying the customer bill to site use id.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked
			for (logical) deletion.
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
OPEN_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Contains current open order balance (value of

			unshipped orders). This amount is updated during order entry and shipping for use in credit checking under oracle financials. Balance is incremented for new open orders and decremented when an
CUSTPRICE_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Class to group customers for pricing purposes. Used in pricing tables. Fk to op_oprc_cls.
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Freeform text to store email address for customer.
LOCKBOX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Default lockbox code where customer remits payment. Fk to op_lkbx_mst.
EDI_FLAG	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	For future use; identifies if customer uses edi.
USE_PROFILE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if order profile should be used to create orders for customer. Values are: 0 means that order profile is not used automatically when an order is taken for the customer 1 means that the order profile is automatically copied inwh
RESTRICT_TO_CUSTITEMS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if customer can order items which are not defined in the customer-item table. Value of 1 means that only items defined in the customer-item table can be ordered by this customer. Value of 0 means that any items canbe ordered b
SOCONFIRM_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if customer requires a sales order confirmation. Value of 0 means that no confirmation is required; value of 1 means that a sales order confirmation must be sent. Indicator will be used in the future.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9	NULL NULL		Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield

ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	${\tt Descriptive}$	Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	${\tt Descriptive}$	Flexfield
LOWEST_PRICE_IND	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Value of 0	(zero) mea

Value of 0 (zero) means that normal pricing rules are in effect; value of 1 (one) means that pricing of an order for this customer will select the lowest price from effective pricelists established for this customer.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OP_CUST_MSTI2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTSORT_NO
		2	CUST_NO
		3	CUST_NAME
		4	DELETE_MARK
		5	INACTIVE_IND
		6	CUST_ID
OP_CUST_MST_PK	UNIQUE	10	CUST_ID
OP_CUST_MST_UC1	UNIQUE	1	CO_CODE
		2	CUST_NO

Sequences

Derived Column Sequence

GEM5_CUST_ID_S CUST_ID

OP ORDR DTL

This table contains the lines for Orders and Shipments. This is the main detail table in OPM Order Fulfillment.

When an order is entered (or copied from either a profile, existing sales order or blanket order), order line information is obtained from the source (either user, profile, etc.) and shipping and invoicing information is left blank. Neworder lines contain the ORDER QTY (and unit of measure and secondary quantity, if applicable). The SHIP_QTY's default to the ORDER_QTY's. When the order line is placed on a shipment, then the corresponding shipping information is completed, such as BOL_ID, BOLLINE_NO, et, and the SHIP_QTY's are updated for the quantity shipped.

If the SHIP_QTY's are less than the ORDER_QTY's, then a backorder is created. A backorder line is inserted as another open order line, with the same ORDER_ID and LINE_NO, but a different LINE_ID. In addition, the BACKORDER_IND is set to 1. The ORDER_QTY's and SHIP_QTY's equal the quantity which was not shipped (still "open"). Also, the BOL ID, BOLLINE NO do not exist until the backorder is placed on another shipment. At any point in time, only ONE open (LINE_STATUS = 0) order line will exist for any combination of ORDER_ID and LINE_NO. Once an order line is placed on a shipment, the LINE STATUS becomes 10 (picked) and after shipment, it becomes 20 (shipped).

Information on the order header (in table OP_ORDR_HDR) is used initially as a default for the order lines. Once an order is saved, each order line becomes, in effect, its own order, with all information used from the line.

Foreign Keys		
Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CURR_MST	CURRENCY_CODE	BILLING_CURRENCY
GL_CURR_MST	CURRENCY_CODE	BASE_CURRENCY
IC_ITEM_MST	ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID
IC_WHSE_MST	WHSE_CODE	FROM_WHSE
IC_WHSE_MST	WHSE_CODE	TO_WHSE
OP_BILL_LAD	BOL_ID	BOL_ID
OP_COMMISSION	COMMISSION_CODE	COMMISSION_CODE
OP_CUST_CON	CONTACT_ID	CONTACT_ID
OP_CUST_MST	CUST_ID	SHIPCUST_ID
OP_CUST_MST	CUST_ID	CONSIGNEE_ID
OP_CUST_MST	CUST_ID	ULTIMATE_SHIPCUST_ID
OP_CUST_MST	CUST_ID	SOLDTOCUST_ID
OP_FOBC_MST	FOB_CODE	FOB_CODE
OP_FRGT_MTH	FRTBILL_MTHD	FRTBILL_MTHD
OP_GNRC_ITM	GENERIC_ID	GENERIC_ID

	OP_HOLD_CDS		HOLDR	REAS_CODE	HOLDREAS_CODE
	OP_LKBX_MST		LOCKE	BOX_CODE	LOCKBOX_CODE
	OP_ORDR_HDR		ORDER	R_ID	ORDER_ID
	OP_ORDR_STS_B		ORDER	_STATUS	LINE_STATUS
	OP_PKGD_ITM		SALES	PKG_ID	SALESPKG_ID
	OP_PORT_MST		PORT_	CODE	EMBARKATION_PORT
	OP_PORT_MST		PORT_	CODE	DEBARKATION_PORT
	OP_PRCE_CDS		PRICE	REAS_CODE	PRICEREAS_CODE
	OP_PRCE_EFF		PRICE	FF_ID	PRICEFF_ID
	OP_PRSL_DTL		PRESA	LES_ORDLINE_ID	PRESALES_ORDLINE_ID
	OP_SHIP_MST		SHIPF	ER_CODE	SHIPPER_CODE
	OP_SHIP_MTH		SHIP_	MTHD	SHIP_MTHD
	OP_SLSR_MST		SLSRE	P_CODE	SLSREP_CODE
	OP_TERM_MST		TERMS	CODE	TERMS_CODE
	OP_TEXT_HDR		TEXT_	CODE	TEXT_CODE
	QC_GRAD_MST		QC_GR	RADE	QC_GRADE_WANTED
	SY_ADDR_MST		ADDR_	ID	SHIPADDR_ID
	SY_REAS_CDS		REASC	N_CODE	CHANGEREAS_CODE
	SY_UOMS_MST		UM_CC	DDE	PRICE_UM
	SY_UOMS_MST		UM_CC	DDE	ORDER_UM1
	SY_UOMS_MST		UM_CC	DDE	ORDER_UM2
	SY_UOMS_MST		UM_CC	DDE	SHIPWT_UM
	SY_UOMS_MST		UM_CC	DDE	SHIPVOLUME_UM
Col	umn Descriptions Name	Null		Туре	Description
	PRICE_ID	NUI	LL	NUMBER(10)	The specific item price that was used to arrive at the net_price. fk to op_prce_itm or op_cntr_ dtl.
	PRICE_SELECTED_IND	NUI	LL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if user selected price from list of offerred pricelists/contracts. O means no user selection done; 1 means user selected pricelist.
	ORDER_ID N	OT NUI	LL	NUMBER(10)	Reference to order which contains this line; fk to op_ordr_hdr.
	LINE_ID (PK) N	OT NUI	LL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id for table; uniquely identifies each row.
	LINE_NO N	OT NUI	LL	NUMBER(5)	Line number assigned by system for this order line.
	INVOICE_ID	NUI	LL	NUMBER(10)	Reference to invoice which contains this line. This functionality is no longer supported.
	INVOICELINE_NO	NUI	NULL NUMBER (5)		Line number assigned by the system for the invoice; this functionality is no longer supported.
	BOL_ID	NUI	LL	NUMBER(10)	Reference to shipment which contains this line; fk to op_bill_lad.
	BOLLINE_NO	NUI	LL	NUMBER(5)	Line number assigned by the system for the shipment on which this order line is contained.
	RETURN_ID	NUI	LL	NUMBER(10)	Reference to the return; not currently supported; for future use
	ITEM_ID N	OT NUI	LL	NUMBER(10)	Ordered item; fk to ic_item_mst.
	GENERIC_ID	NUI	LL	NUMBER(10)	Generic or customer item number reference. If o then no generic or customer item entered. Fk to $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$

			op_gnrc_itm.
LINE_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Description of item ordered; defaults from op_ gnrc_itm, op_pkgd_itm or ic_item_mst; user can modify.
SALESPKG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Packaged item id; fk to op_pkgd_itm.
LINE_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Freeform text/comments.
ORDER_QTY1	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered in unit of measure indicated in column order_um1.
ORDER_QTY2	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered in unit of measure indicated in column order_um2. This uom is always equivalent to the item_um2 (from ic_item_mst) of an item. User can edit order_qty2 within tolerances established in ic_item_mst for item.
ORDER_UM1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Order unit of measure. Defaults to item_uml of an item, but can be modified by user. Fk to sy_uoms_mst.
ORDER_UM2	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Second unit of measure. Defaults to item_um2 of an item and can not be changed by user.
SHIPADDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Shipping destination. Defaults to addr_id from op_cust_mst for shipcust and and can be modified by user.
SHIPCUST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Default shipping (destination) customer from header. Fk to op_cust_mst. Can be overridden by user.
SHIPPER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defaults from header but may be overridden; fk to op_ship_mst.
CONSIGNEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Ultimate customer when consignment inventory is shipped to a gemms-managed warehouse; defaults from header; fk to op_cust_mst.
SHIP_MTHD	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defaults from header but can be overridden; fk to op_ship_mth.
TO_WHSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Destination warehouse for intra-enterprise ship- ments and consignments; defaults from header and required on interplant or consignment orders; fk to ic_whse_mst.
FROM_WHSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Shipping warehouse; defaults from header; fk to ic_whse_mst.
FOB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defaults from header but may be overridden; fk to op_fobc_mst.
NET_WT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Weight of item in shipwt_um unit of measure not including shipping container. Calculated by system.
DEBARKATION_PORT	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Port of arrival for overseas shipments (where goods are unloaded); fk to op_port_mst.
SOLDTOCUST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Third-party customer to the sales transaction - may be a buying cooperative, distributor, etc. Defaults from header using customer association, if established
TARE_WT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Weight of packaging materials for item in shipwt_um unit of measure. Defaults from packaged item, if entered. Can be entered/overridden by user.
PALLET_WT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Pallet weight for item being shipped in shipwt_um. Defaults from packaged item, if entered, otherwise entered/overridden by user.
FRTBILL_WT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Freight bill weight equals the net_wt + tare_wt + pallet_wt. In shipwt_um and can be modified by

			user in shipping. Weight for freight billing purposes.
SHIP_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates status of order line re: shipping. Valid values are: 0 - line has not been shipped, 10 - shipment has been picked (shipment created for line), 20 - shipment has been released (shipped).
SHIPWT_UM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defaults from system variable for ship weight uom. Can not be changed by user. Unit of measure for shipping weights. Fk to sy_uoms_mst.
BASE_PRICE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Base price retrieved from the pricing tables (from the column base_price) for the item/cus-tomer/whse, etc. on this order line. Price is converted to price_um and billing_currency for this line.
NET_PRICE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defaults from system_price, but can be overrid- den by user. This is the price that the user will be charged for this order line. In price_um and billing_currency.
EXTENDED_PRICE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total price for line which equals: order_qtyl multiplied by net_price.
PRICE_UM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Unit of measure retrieved from pricing tables. This is the uom in which the price was established in the pricelist and which may have necessitated a conversion of the price to the order_uml. Fk to sy_uoms_mst. This uom corresponds to bo
BILLING_CURRENCY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Currency that customer will be billed and currency that order is denominated. Defaults from header. Fk to gl_curr_mst.
BASE_CURRENCY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Currency of organization identified with order. Defaults from gl_plcy_mst and can not be modified by user.
EXCHANGE_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between billing_currency and base_currency. Defaults to 1 if the two currencies are the same, otherwise retrieved from gl_xchg_rte.
TERMS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Code to uniquely identify payment terms
BILL_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice qty used in previous versions; column is not supported or used.
REQUESTED_SHIPDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Requested shipping date, defaults from header.
PROMISED_SHIPDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Promised ship date, defaults from header.
LIST_PRICE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Price obtained from pricing tables designated as "list prices". Price is converted to order_uml and billing_currency on this order line.
SCHED_SHIPDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Scheduled ship date, defaults from header. This date becomes the transaction date for pending inventory transactions for this order line.
ACTUAL_SHIPDATE	NULL	DATE	Actual ship date. Date is required in shipping before a shipment is released.
REQUIRED_DLVDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Required delivery date, defaults from header. This date can be used to calculate the sched_ shipdate.
ACTUAL_DLVDATE	NULL	DATE	Actual delivery date to customer. For future use.
BASE_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Not used.
QC_GRADE_WANTED	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Qc grade requested by user for this item. Used

			to assign lots to this order line during automatic lot allocation, otherwise, a guide to the user for manual allocation. Only applicable for grade-controlled items.
COMPLETED_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates "completed" status of order line. Valid values are: 0 - line has not been shipped; 1 = line has been shipped (released), -1=line has been cancelled.
REPRICE_SHIPMENT	NULL	NUMBER (5)	Indicator to reprice the order line based on the shipped qty (during shipping). A value of 0 means that the line will not be repriced during shipping, a value of 1 means that the line will be repriced during shipping. For future use.
SLSREP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Defaults from header but may be overridden; fk to op_slsr_mst.
COMMISSION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Commission code defaulted from header; fk to op_commission. Overrides code in op_ordr_hdr.
NET_COMMISSION	NULL	NUMBER	Net commission. Defaults to 0. For future use. Intended to contain commission calculated for this line.
MUL_DIV_SIGN	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Defaults to 0. Retrieved from gl_xchg_rte table if exchange_rate needs to be retrieved. Indicates if exchange rate is multiplied or divided into billing currency to arrive at base currency. Value of 0 means multiply; value of 1 meansdi
NET_TAX	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Net tax. Defaults to 0. If automatic tax cal- culation in use, then field contains tax amount calculated for this line.
BACKORDREAS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Reason code to indicate why a line was backordered. Fk to sy_reas_cds.
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Reference to production batch that will fulfill this order line - for future use.
LOCKBOX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Remit-to lockbox code. Defaults from header.
HOLDREAS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defaults from header but may be overridden; hold reason code; fk to op_hold_cds.
HOLD_EXPIRATION	NOT NULL	DATE	Hold expiration date. Date when hold indicated by hold reason code will expire. Defaults to system "max date".
ALLOC_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if inventory has been allocated for the line. Valid values are: 0 - inventory has either been partially or not allocated to the line; 1 means that the line has been fully allo- cated.
GL_POSTED_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Indicates if this shipment line has been posted to the mfg controller subsidiary ledger. 0 means that the shipment line has been posted; 1 means that the shipment line has not been posted.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module

CUSTPO_NO		NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Customer purchase order number; defaults from header.
EXPORTED_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Date when the shipment line was exported to oracle financials $\mbox{a/r}$ system for invoicing.
COA_REQUIRED		NULL	NUMBER(5)	Flag to indicate if certificate of analysis is required for this line item. Defaults from header. Value of 0 means that no coa is required; value of 1 means that a coa must be created and sent to customer. For future use.
SYSTEM_PRICE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	The price obtained for this line item from the pricing tables, taking into account, the item, customer, whse, qc grade, price classes and order quantity. Converted to order_uml and billing_currency on the line.
PRESALES_ORDLINE_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	References origin of line, if created from a presales order, i.e., an order profile or blanket order.
PRICEREAS_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Reason code for price change (changing of price to one that is different from the system-generated price). Fk to op_prce_cds.
LINE_STATUS	NOT	NULL	NUMBER (5)	Indicates status of line. Fk to op_ordr_status.
PRICEFF_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Reference to price effectivity used to compute system- generated price. Fk to op_prce_eff.
LINE_TYPE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not used.
ALLOC_QTY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity that has been allocated for this line in order_uml.
INVENTORY_QTY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Order_qtyl converted to item_uml (the first inventory unit of measure). $ \\$
BACKORDER_FLAG	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if this line is a backorder line. Value of 0 means that this is not a backorder line; value of 1 means that this is a backorder line.
IN_USE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE16		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE17		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE18		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE19		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield

ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
SHIP_QTY1	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity shipped on this order line in order_uml unit of measure. Defaults in order entry to order_qtyl and is updated in shipping to the actual ship quantity.
EMBARKATION_PORT	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Port of leave for overseas shipments (port where goods are loaded). Defaults from header; fk to op_port_mst.
SHIP_QTY2	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity shipped in order_um2 unit of measure. Defaults in order entry to order_qty2 and is updated in shipping to the actual ship quantity.
SHIP_VOLUME	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Volume computed by system using order_qtyl and converting it to shipvolume_um unit of measure or by using defaults established for the packaged item. This value can not be updated by the user in shipping or oe.
ULTIMATE_SHIPCUST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Ultimate shipping (destination) customer when shipcust is a freight forwarder or distribution center; defaults from header; fk to op_cust_mst.
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate from customer contact table. Contact for order line, defaults from header and can be changed for a line.
MINSHIP_PCT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Minimum percentage below the order qty that is required to ship to the customer and close the order line. This number defaults from either the order profile, blanket order or customer-item table and can not be modified by the user. Store
SHIPVOLUME_UM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defaults from system variable for shipvolume_um. Unit of measure for shipping volume; can not be changed by user. Fk to sy_uoms_mst.
FRTBILL_MTHD	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defaults from header but may be overridden; fk to op_frgt_mth.
MAXSHIP_PCT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Maximum percentage over the order qty that can be shipped to the customer. This number defaults from either the order profile, blanket order or customer-item tables and can not be changed by the user. Stored as decimal.
NET_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Net freight amount; not currently used. Intended to contain the amount of freight billed/allocated for this line.

FRT_COST CHANGEREAS_CODE	NULL NULL	NUMBER VARCHAR2(4)	For future us	se for line changes; fk to sy_reas_cds
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OP_ORDR_DTLI1		NOT UNIQUE	1	BOL_ID
OP_ORDR_DTLI2		NOT UNIQUE	1	ORDER_ID
OP_ORDR_DTLI3		NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPCUST_ID
OP_ORDR_DTLI4		NOT UNIQUE	1	ORDER_ID
			2	LINE_NO
OP_ORDR_DTL_PK		UNIQUE	10	LINE_ID
OP_ORDR_DTL_UK		UNIQUE	10	ORDER_ID
			20	LINE_ID

OP_ORDR_HDR

This table is the Sales Order Header table and contains default information for the order. The only data which does not exist on each order line is the BILLCUST_ID, ORDER_DATE and ORDER_TYPE. There is only one Bill-To customer for an order. Most of the remaining information is contained on each sales order line. The ORDER_TYPE controls the processing of the order and is used to designate different types of orders for various purposes.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CURR_MST	CUR	RENCY_CODE	BILLING_CURRENCY
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	FROM_WHSE
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	TO_WHSE
OP_COMMISSION	COM	MISSION_CODE	COMMISSION_CODE
OP_CUST_CON	CON	TACT_ID	CONTACT_ID
OP_CUST_MST	CUS	T_ID	SOLDTOCUST_ID
OP_CUST_MST	CUS	T_ID	CONSIGNEE_ID
OP_CUST_MST	CUS	T_ID	BILLCUST_ID
OP_CUST_MST	CUS	T_ID	SHIPCUST_ID
OP_CUST_MST	CUS	T_ID	ULTIMATE_SHIPCUST_ID
OP_FOBC_MST	FOB	_CODE	FOB_CODE
OP_FRGT_MTH	FRT	BILL_MTHD	FRTBILL_MTHD
OP_HOLD_CDS	HOL	DREAS_CODE	HOLDREAS_CODE
OP_LKBX_MST	LOC	KBOX_CODE	LOCKBOX_CODE
OP_ORDR_STS_B	ORD	ER_STATUS	ORDER_STATUS
OP_ORDR_TYP_B	ORD	ER_TYPE	ORDER_TYPE
OP_PORT_MST	POR	T_CODE	EMBARKATION_PORT
OP_PORT_MST	POR	T_CODE	DEBARKATION_PORT
OP_PRSL_HDR	PRE	SALES_ORD_ID	PRESALES_ORD_ID
OP_SHIP_MST	SHI	PPER_CODE	SHIPPER_CODE
OP_SHIP_MTH	SHI	P_MTHD	SHIP_MTHD
OP_SLSR_MST	SLS	REP_CODE	SLSREP_CODE
OP_TERM_MST	TER	MS_CODE	TERMS_CODE
OP_TEXT_HDR	TEX	T_CODE	TEXT_CODE
SY_ADDR_MST	ADD	R_ID	SHIPADDR_ID
SY_ORGN_MST	ORG	N_CODE	ORGN_CODE
SY_REAS_CDS	REA	SON_CODE	CHANGEREAS_CODE
Column Descriptions		_	
Name	Null	Type	Description
ORDER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for order. Alternate primary key is orgn_code + order_no + release_no + order_type
ORDER_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Order type; fk to op_ordr_type
IN_USE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
DEBARKATION_PORT	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Port of entry/port shipment is unloaded; fk to op_port_mst.

BILLCUST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Default third party to be invoiced; fk to op_cust_mst.
SHIPCUST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Default shipping (destination) customer; fk to op_cust_mst.
SHIPADDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Shipping destination; defaults from op_cust_mst.addr_id for shipcust_id of this record; fk to sy_addr_mst.
SHIPPER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_ship_mst; sets defaults for lines.
SOLDTOCUST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Third-party customer to the sales transaction. Defaults from customer association, if established.
CUSTPO_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Customer purchase order number
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Customer contact reference. Fk to op_cust_con.
SLSREP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Fk to op_slsr_mst. Sales rep for order. Sets defaults for lines.
COMMISSION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Fk to op_commission Commission code default.
BILLING_CURRENCY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Currency that customer is billed in and currency of order. Fk to gl_curr_mst.
FROM_WHSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Shipping warehouse; fk to ic_whse_mst.
TO_WHSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Destination warehouse for intra-enterprise shipments and consignments. Fk to ic_whse_mst.
FOB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_fobc_mst. Free-on-board code default.
TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Payment terms code; fk to op_term_mst.
ORGN_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization code; all sales orders are organization specific; fk to sy_orgn_mst.
ORDER_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Freeform text/comments.
COMPLETED_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates "completed" status of order; valid values are: 0 means that order is open and has not been completely shipped; 1 means that the order has been completely shipped; -1 means that the order has been cancelled.
REGISTERED_IND	NULL	NUMBER (5)	Registered indicator - not currently used.
PRINT_COUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Print count is incremented when sales order confirmation is printed to a printer. Shows number of times that this report has been printed for the order.
LOCKBOX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Remit-to lockbox; not modified in sales order, but carried through to invoicing. Fk to op_lkbx_mst.
ORDER_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Status of order. Fk to op_ordr_status.
COA_REQUIRED	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if certificate of analysis is required for order. Value of 0 means that no coa is required; value of 1 means that coa is required; defaults to 0. Sets defaults for lines. For future use.
DATE_PRINTED	NULL	DATE	Contains last date that the sales order confirmation was printed.
ORDER_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Order number assigned by either system or user. Unique within an organization.
HOLDREAS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Hold reason code default; fk to op_hold_cds.
EMBARKATION_PORT	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Port of loading/port of discharge for shipments; fk to op_port_mst.
HOLD_EXPIRATION	NOT NULL	DATE	Hold expiration date; defaults to system maximum date and can be modified by user.
ORDER_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date that order was placed.

REQUESTED_SHIPDATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Date requested for shipment. Default for order lines.
PROMISED_SHIPDATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Promised ship date. Default for all order lines.
SCHED_SHIPDATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Scheduled ship date. Default for all order lines. Date used as transaction date for pending inventory transactions for the order (unless changed on one or more order lines).
REQUIRED_DLVDATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Required delivery date. Date required by customer. Default for all order lines. Date can be used to calculate scheduled ship date.
RELEASE_NO		NULL	NUMBER (5)	Release number (for future use).
CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
DELETE_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Logical delete. 0 means active record; 1 means "deleted".
PRESALES_ORD_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Link to origin of sales order if created from a presales order, i.e., an order profile or blanket order.
TOTAL_OPEN_AMOUNT	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Total unshipped amount of the order. Updated by order entry and shipping. For a new order, this total equals the total order amount. As lines are shipped, they are decremented from this total. Field used for credit checking withOracle AR.
SOURCE_IND		NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the source of the order. Normal value is 0, however, if order originates from a Blanket Sales Order, then the value of this column is 2. If the order originates from an EDI Inbound PO, then the value is 3.
EDI_TRANS_COUNT		NULL	NUMBER(5)	For future use with EDI orders
CONSIGNEE_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Ultimate customer when consignment inventory is shipped to a gemms-managed warehouse.
ULTIMATE_SHIPCUST_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Ultimate shipping (destination) customer when shipcust is a freight forwarder or distribution center; fk to op_cust_mst.
SHIP_MTHD		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_ship_mth; sets defaults for lines.
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11		NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13		NULL		Descriptive Flexfield

	ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	Flexfield
	CHANGEREAS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Reason code freas_cds.	for changes to an order; fk to sy_
	FRTBILL_MTHD	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Freight bill	<pre>l method default; fk to op_frgt_mth.</pre>
Inde	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	OP_ORDR_HDR_I1		NOT UNIQUE	5	ORDER_NO
	OP_ORDR_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	10	ORDER_ID
	OP_ORDR_HDR_U1		UNIQUE	10	ORDER_TYPE
				20	ORGN_CODE
				30	ORDER_NO
				40	RELEASE_NO
Sequ	uences				

Derived Column

ORDER_ID

Sequence GMO_ORDER_ID_S

PM_BTCH_HDR

Foreign Keys

Batch/FPO header. This table stores the header information for both Firm Planned Orders (FPO's) and Batches, including the plant, the effectivity, formula, and routing on which the batch was based, and the planned and actual start and completion dates.

roreign K	eys			
Prima	ary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FM_FC	RM_EFF	FME	FF_ID	FMEFF_ID
FM_FC	RM_MST	FORM	MULA_ID	FORMULA_ID
FM_RC	OUT_HDR	ROU	TING_ID	ROUTING_ID
IC_WH	ISE_MST	WHSI	E_CODE	WIP_WHSE_CODE
PM_MZ	TL_DTL	LIN	E_ID	PARENTLINE_ID
PM_TE	XT_HDR	TEXT	T_CODE	TEXT_CODE
SY_OR	GN_MST	ORGI	N_CODE	PLANT_CODE
Column De	scriptions			
Name		Null	Type	Description
BATCH	I_ID (PK) NO	r NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key to FPO or batch.
PLANT	C_CODE NO	r NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Production organization in which the batch or FPO is/was/will be run.
BATCH	I_NO NO	Γ NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Batch or FPO number.
BATCH	I_TYPE NO	r NULL	NUMBER(5)	Differentiates between Firm Planned Order(10) and batches (0).
PROD_	ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Reserved for future use. Used for tying multiple batches to a campaign/prod ord. When used, validate against PM_PROD_MST.
PROD_	SEQUENCE	r NULL	NUMBER(5)	Reserved for future use. Batch sequence in campaign/prod order. $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left($
FORMU	JLA_ID NO	r NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key to formula on which batch or FPO is based.
ROUTI	NG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key to routing used.
PLAN_	START_DATE NO	r NULL	DATE	Planned release date/time for batch.
ACTUA	L_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual start date/time for batch.
DUE_D	DATE NO	r NULL	DATE	Required batch completion date/time, notational.
EXPCI	C_CMPLT_DATE NO	r NULL	DATE	Planned batch completion date/time.
ACTUA	L_CMPLT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual completion date.
BATCH	I_STATUS NO	r NULL	NUMBER(5)	Batch or FPO status3=Converted FPO, -1=Cancelled,1=Pending; 2=WIP; 3=Certified; 4=Closed.
PRIOR	RITY_VALUE NO	r NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used.
PRIOR	RITY_CODE NO	Γ NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Not currently used.
PRINT	C_COUNT NO	Γ NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of times batch ticket was printed.
IN_US	SE .	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
FMEFF	ID NO	r NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key to the formula effectivity the batch or FPO was based on.
FMCON	TROL_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Not currently used.
WIP_W	HSE_CODE NO	r NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse used to cost production activity.
BATCH	I_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date/time the batch was closed.

	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who c	olumn
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who c	olumn
	CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who c	olumn
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who c	olumn
	CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who c	column
	DELETE_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=A for (logical)	ctive record (default); 1=Marked deletion.
	TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	_	any rows of text in this table to for this Module
	PARENTLINE_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)		atches. Surrogate key to the batch be for which this phantom batch pro-
	ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE16		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE17		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE18		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE19		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE20		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE21		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE22		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE23		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE24		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE25		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE26		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE27		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE28		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE29		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE30		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Fl	exfield
Inde						
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	PM_BTCH_HDRI2			NOT UNIQUE	1	PLANT_CODE
					2	BATCH_STATUS
					3	BATCH_NO
	PM_BTCH_HDRI3			NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENTLINE_ID

Table and View Definitions

PM_BTCH_HDR_PK	UNIQUE	10	BATCH_ID
PM_BTCH_HDR_U1	UNIQUE	10	PLANT_CODE
		20	BATCH_NO
		30	BATCH_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence Derived Column

GEM5_BATCH_ID_S BATCH_ID

PM_MATL_DTL

Batch or FPO material details. This table contains data on the products, ingredients, and by products of an FPO or batch, including the planned and actual quantity.

Foreign Keys							
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column				
IC_ITEM_MST	ITE	M_ID	ITEM_ID				
PM_BTCH_HDR	BATO	CH_ID	BATCH_ID				
PM_TEXT_HDR	TEX	T_CODE	TEXT_CODE				
SY_UOMS_MST	UM_C	CODE	ITEM_UM				
SY_UOMS_MST	UM_C	CODE	ITEM_UM2				
Column Descriptions							
Name	Null	Type	Description				
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key to batch.				
LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Key that uniquely identifies a batch or FPO line.				
FORMULALINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key to the formula line on which the batch line was based, if any.				
LINE_NO	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Sequential line number for each line type in a batch or FPO.				
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key to the item that is a product, ingredient, or byproduct.				
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	-1=Ingredient; 1=Product; 2=Byproduct.				
PLAN_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The quantity that this line was planned to produce or consume, in the batch UOM (item_um column).				
PLAN_QTY2	NULL	NUMBER	The quantity that this line was planned to produce or consume, in the secondary UOM of an item(for dual UOM items).				
ITEM_UM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	${\tt UOM}$ in which planned and actual qty is entered on the batch.				
ITEM_UM2	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Secondary UOM of item.				
ACTUAL_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sum (trans_qty) of completed transactions for line, in the batch UOM.				
ACTUAL_QTY2	NULL	NUMBER	Sum (trans_qty) of completed transactions for line, in the secondary UOM of an item(for dual UOM items).				
RELEASE_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Release (or certification) type. 0=Automatic release (certification), 1=Manual release (certification).				
SCRAP_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Scrap factor decimal used to a trans_qty that allows for scrap.				
SCALE_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	0=Fixed qty (non-scalable), 1=Linear scaling.				
PHANTOM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Phantom indicator. 0=not a phantom, 1=automatic phantom replacement, 2=manual phantom.				
COST_ALLOC	NULL	NUMBER	For products, fraction of cost allocated to this product.				
ALLOC_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Allocation indicator. 0=Not fully allocated, 1=Fully allocated.				
COST	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used.				

	TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	${\tt ID}$ which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this ${\tt Module}$
	PHANTOM_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	For phantoms. Surrogate key of the phantom batch which produces the ingredient. $$
	CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	IN_USE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
	ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Inde				Total man	G. J. W. W.
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence Column Name
	PM_MATL_DTLI1			UNIQUE	10 LINE_ID
	PM_MATL_DTLI2			NOT UNIQUE	1 BATCH_ID
					2 LINE_TYPE
					3 LINE_NO
	PM_MATL_DTL_PK			UNIQUE	10 BATCH_ID
					20 LINE_ID

PO_BPOS_DTL

PO_BPOS_DTL contains the detail information of items bought on a particular Blanket Purchase Order. It contains the blanket purchase order lines.

This table holds information that is captured from a Blanket Purchase Order, for example the warehouse from which the item will be shipped, the quality grade wanted, the quantity purchased, the shipping method and the shipper code, theterms and conditions for the purchase. This table is updated when Planned Purchase Orders entered in Oracle Purchasing are approved and transferred into OPM via the CPG_PURCHASING_INTERFACE table.

Foreign Keys							
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column				
IC_ITEM_MST	ITE	M_ID	ITEM_ID				
IC_PRCH_CLS	ICP	URCH_CLASS	ICPURCH_CLASS				
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	FROM_WHSE				
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	TO_WHSE				
OP_FOBC_MST	FOB	_CODE	FOB_CODE				
OP_FRGT_MTH	FRT	BILL_MTHD	FRTBILL_MTHD				
OP_GNRC_ITM	GEN	ERIC_ID	GENERIC_ID				
OP_SHIP_MST	SHI	PPER_CODE	SHIPPER_CODE				
OP_SHIP_MTH	SHI	P_MTHD	SHIP_MTHD				
OP_TERM_MST	TER	MS_CODE	TERMS_CODE				
PO_BPOS_HDR	BPO.	_ID	BPO_ID				
PO_TEXT_HDR	TEX	T_CODE	TEXT_CODE				
PO_VEND_MST	VEN	DOR_ID	SHIPVEND_ID				
QC_GRAD_MST	QC_	GRADE	QC_GRADE_WANTED				
SY_ADDR_MST	ADD	R_ID	RECVADDR_ID				
SY_REAS_CDS	REA	SON_CODE	CLOSURE_CODE				
SY_REAS_CDS	REA	SON_CODE	BPOHOLD_CODE				
SY_REAS_CDS	REA	SON_CODE	CANCELLATION_CODE				
SY_UOMS_MST	UM_	CODE	ITEM_UM				
Column Descriptions							
Name	Null	Type	Description				
LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Unique surrogate key.				
FROM_WHSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Consignment warehouse. Fk to ic_whse_mst.				
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Fk to ic_item_mst.				
GENERIC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Fk to op_gnrc_itm.				
ITEM_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Free form item description.				
CONTRACT_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Max money purchaseable on this line.				
AMOUNT_PURCHASED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount purchased on this line.				
CONTRACT_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Max qty purchasable on this line.				
TO_WHSE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Ship to whse. Fk to ic_whse_mst.				
QTY_PURCHASED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity purchased on this line.				
STD_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard release quantity.				

RELEASE_INTERVAL	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Standard time interval between releases.
ICPURCH_CLASS		NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Fk to ic_prch_cls.
BPO_STATUS	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Bpo line status.
NET_PRICE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for item being purchased.
RECV_LOCT		NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Default receiving location.
RECVADDR_ID		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Default receiving address.
RECV_DESC		NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Free form receiving description.
SHIP_MTHD		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_ship_mth.
SHIPPER_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_ship_mst.
SHIPVEND_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Fk to po_vend_mst.
QC_GRADE_WANTED		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Necessary quality grade.
FRTBILL_MTHD		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_frgt_mth.
TERMS_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_term_mst.
BPOHOLD_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_reas_cds.
CANCELLATION_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_reas_cds.
CLOSURE_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_reas_cds.
FOB_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_tobc_mst.
VENDSO_NO		NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Vendors sales order number.
BUYER_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Buyer on PO
PROJECT_NO		NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Not currently supported
MAX_RELS_QTY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum quantity (in bpo um) that can be released on any one shipment.
MATCH_TYPE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use.
CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TEXT_CODE		NULL	NUMBER(10)	\ensuremath{ID} which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this \ensuremath{Module}
TRANS_CNT		NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
ITEM_UM	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Unit of measure for quantity fields.
BPO_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Fk to po_bpos_hdr.
LINE_NO	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Line number within document.
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE16		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield

ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield	
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_BPOS_DTL_PK	UNIQUE	1	LINE_ID
PO_BPOS_DTL_U1	UNIQUE	1	TO_WHSE
		2	BPO_ID
		3	LINE_NO

Sequences

Sequence Derived Column

GEM5_BPO_LINE_ID_S LINE_ID

PO_BPOS_HDR

PO_BPOS_HDR contains the header information for your blanket purchase order documents. You need one row for each blanket purchase order you create. This table is updated when Planned Purchase Orders entered in Oracle Purchasing are approved and transferred into OPM via the CPG_PURCHASING_INTERFACE table.

For	eign Keys					
	Primary Key Table			ary Key Column	Foreign Key Column	
		GUDDEWAY GODE				
	GL_CURR_MST	CURRENCY_CODE			CONTRACT_CURRENCY	
	IC_PRCH_CLS	ICPURCH_CLASS			ICPURCH_CLASS	
	OP_FOBC_MST		FOB_C		FOB_CODE	
	OP_FRGT_MTH			LL_MTHD	FRTBILL_MTHD	
	OP_SHIP_MST		SHIP	PER_CODE	SHIPPER_CODE	
	OP_SHIP_MTH		SHIP_	_MTHD	SHIP_MTHD	
	OP_TERM_MST		TERMS	S_CODE	TERMS_CODE	
	PO_TEXT_HDR		TEXT_	_CODE	TEXT_CODE	
	PO_VEND_MST		VENDO	DR_ID	SHIPVEND_ID	
	PO_VEND_MST		VENDO	DR_ID	PAYVEND_ID	
	SY_ADDR_MST		ADDR_	_ID	ORGNADDR_ID	
	SY_ORGN_MST		ORGN_	_CODE	ORGN_CODE	
	SY_REAS_CDS		REASO	ON_CODE	BPOHOLD_CODE	
	SY_REAS_CDS		REASO	ON_CODE	CLOSURE_CODE	
	SY_REAS_CDS		REASO	ON_CODE	CANCELLATION_CODE	
Col	umn Descriptions					
	Name	N	Jul1	Type	Description	
	BPO_ID (PK)	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Unique surrogate.	
	ORGN_CODE	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_orgn_mst.	
	BPO_NO	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Blanket po number.	
	REL_COUNT	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of releases against bpo.	
	PAYVEND_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Fk to po_vend_mst. Vendor to pay.	
	CONTRACT_NO		NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	User defined contract number.	
	CONTRACT_VALUE		NULL	NUMBER	Max that can be spent on bpo.	
	CONTRACT_CURRENCY	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Currency of contract_value.	
	CURRENCY_BGHT_FWD	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Currency bought forward flag (1=cbf).	
	CONTRACT_EXCHANGE_RATE	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Home/contract_currency exchange rate.	
	MUL_DIV_SIGN	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	0 - multiply exhange rate; 1 - divide exchange	
					rate	
	AMOUNT_PURCHASED		NULL	NUMBER	Amount spent on bpo.	
	CONTRACT_START_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Date line item prices effective.	
	CONTRACT_END_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Last date line item prices effective.	
	SHIPVEND_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Fk to po_vend_mst (vendor that ships).	
	SHIPPER_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_ship_mst.	
	RECV_DESC		NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Free form ship-to destination.	
	SHIP_MTHD		NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_ship_mth.	

FRTBILL_MTHD	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_frgt_mth.
TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_term_mst.
BPO_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	0=not closed; 20=closed.
BPOHOLD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_reas_cds.
CANCELLATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_reas_cds.
CLOSURE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_reas_cds.
ACTIVITY_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER	1 if po has been cut, otherwise 0.
FOB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_fobc_mst.
BUYER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fk to po_buyr_mst.
ICPURCH_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Fk to ic_prch_cls.
VENDSO_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Vendor sales order number.
PROJECT_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Not currently supported
DATE_PRINTED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date printed onto form for vendor.
REVISION_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of times revised.
IN_USE	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
PRINT_COUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of times printed.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to
			the Text Table for this Module
ORGNADDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	the Text Table for this Module Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo.
ORGNADDR_ID ATTRIBUTE1	NULL		Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization
_		VARCHAR2(240)	\mbox{Fk} to $\mbox{sy_addr_mst.}$ Address of the organization creating the bpo.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240)	$\label{lem:problem} \mbox{ Fk to sy_addr_mst. } \mbox{ Address of the organization creating the bpo. } \\ \mbox{ Descriptive Flexfield}$
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2	NULL NULL	VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3	NULL NULL	VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4	NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5	NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE6	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240) VARCHAR2(240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE7	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE11	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE112 ATTRIBUTE12	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE13 ATTRIBUTE14	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE13 ATTRIBUTE14 ATTRIBUTE14 ATTRIBUTE15	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE13 ATTRIBUTE14 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE16	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE13 ATTRIBUTE14 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE16 ATTRIBUTE16 ATTRIBUTE17	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE13 ATTRIBUTE14 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE16 ATTRIBUTE16 ATTRIBUTE17 ATTRIBUTE17	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE13 ATTRIBUTE14 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE16 ATTRIBUTE17 ATTRIBUTE17 ATTRIBUTE18 ATTRIBUTE18 ATTRIBUTE19	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE13 ATTRIBUTE14 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE16 ATTRIBUTE17 ATTRIBUTE17 ATTRIBUTE18 ATTRIBUTE18 ATTRIBUTE19 ATTRIBUTE19 ATTRIBUTE19	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1 ATTRIBUTE2 ATTRIBUTE3 ATTRIBUTE4 ATTRIBUTE5 ATTRIBUTE6 ATTRIBUTE7 ATTRIBUTE8 ATTRIBUTE9 ATTRIBUTE10 ATTRIBUTE11 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE12 ATTRIBUTE13 ATTRIBUTE14 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE15 ATTRIBUTE16 ATTRIBUTE17 ATTRIBUTE17 ATTRIBUTE18 ATTRIBUTE19 ATTRIBUTE19 ATTRIBUTE19 ATTRIBUTE20 ATTRIBUTE21	NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fk to sy_addr_mst. Address of the organization creating the bpo. Descriptive Flexfield Descriptive Flexfield

GEM5_BPO_ID_S

	ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive	Flexfield
Inde	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	PO_BPOS_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	1	BPO_ID
	PO_BPOS_HDR_U1		UNIQUE	1	ORGN_CODE
				2	BPO_NO
Sequ	uences				
	Sequence	Deriv	ed Column		

BPO_ID

PO_ORDR_DTL

PO_ORDR_DTL holds the details of your purchase order document. It stores various information such as ordered quantity, received quantity, the dual uoms of the item, freight details, terms and conditions of the PO, the promised delivery dates and requested delivery dates. Purchase orders are entered in the Oracle Purchasing application and transferred to this table via the CPG_PURCHASING_INTERFACE table and a synchronization program run under the concurrent manager.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IC_ITEM_MST	ITE	M_ID	ITEM_ID
IC_PRCH_CLS	ICP	URCH_CLASS	ICPURCH_CLASS
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	FROM_WHSE
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	TO_WHSE
OP_FOBC_MST	FOB	_CODE	FOB_CODE
OP_FRGT_MTH	FRT	BILL_MTHD	FRTBILL_MTHD
OP_GNRC_ITM	GEN	ERIC_ID	GENERIC_ID
OP_SHIP_MST	SHI	PPER_CODE	SHIPPER_CODE
OP_SHIP_MTH	SHI	P_MTHD	SHIP_MTHD
OP_TERM_MST	TER	MS_CODE	TERMS_CODE
PO_BPOS_DTL	LIN	E_ID	BPO_LINE_ID
PO_ORDR_HDR	PO_	ID	PO_ID
PO_TEXT_HDR	TEX	T_CODE	TEXT_CODE
PO_VEND_MST	VEN	DOR_ID	SHIPVEND_ID
QC_GRAD_MST	QC_	GRADE	QC_GRADE_WANTED
SY_ADDR_MST	ADD	R_ID	RECVADDR_ID
SY_REAS_CDS	REA	SON_CODE	CANCELLATION_CODE
SY_REAS_CDS	REA	SON_CODE	POHOLD_CODE
SY_UOMS_MST	UM_	CODE	ORDER_UM1
SY_UOMS_MST	UM_	CODE	ORDER_UM2
SY_UOMS_MST	UM_	CODE	PRICE_UM
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Туре	Description
PO_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	In po_ordr_hdr.
ACCT_MAP_IND	NULL	NUMBER(5)	<pre>0=gl. acct dist are not populated in po_dist_ dist, 1=gl acct. dist are populated in po_dist_ dt1</pre>
LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate for access from other tables.
LINE_NO	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Duplicates on partial recvs allowed.
BPO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Fk to po_bpos_dtl.
APINV_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Reserved for future use.
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	In ic_item_mst.
GENERIC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	If >0, in op_gnrc_item.
ITEM_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Free form item description.

ICPURCH_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Fk to ic_prch_cls.
PO_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Determines the status of a purchase order: 0 -
			open; 1 - cancelled; 2 - closed
ORDER_QTY1	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered. Original line only.
ORDER_QTY2	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered. Original line only.
ORDER_UM1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Uom of order_qtyl.
ORDER_UM2	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Used if order_qty2 >0.
RECEIVED_QTY1	NULL	NUMBER	Total of receipts in order_uml.
RECEIVED_QTY2	NULL	NUMBER	Total of receipts in order_um2.
NET_PRICE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Price per price_um.
EXTENDED_PRICE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total price for line.
PRICE_UM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Uom for pricing purposes.
FROM_WHSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	For intra-company transfers.
TO_WHSE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Anticipated receiving warehouse.
RECV_LOCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Anticipated receiving location.
RECVADDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	In sy_addr_mst. Usually warehouse address.
RECV_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Free form shipment destination.
SHIP_MTHD	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Anticipated ship method (op_ship_mth).
SHIPPER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Anticipated shipper (op_ship_mst).
SHIPVEND_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Shipping vendor id.
QC_GRADE_WANTED	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Necessary quality grade.
FRTBILL_MTHD	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_frgt_mth.
TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_term_mst.
POHOLD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_reas_cds.
CANCELLATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_reas_cds.
FOB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_fobc_mst.
VENDSO_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Vendor sales order number.
BUYER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Buyer on PO
PROJECT_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Not currently supported
AGREED_DLVDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Agreed delivery date.
EXPEDITE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date expedited.
REQUESTED_DLVDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Requested delivery date.
REQUIRED_DLVDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Required delivery date.
SCHED_SHIPDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Scheduled ship date.
MATCH_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
EXPORTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the transaction was exported to oracle finanacials. Defaults to sy\$mindate.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield

	ATTRIBUTE6	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE7	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE8	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE9	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE10	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE11	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE12	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE13	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE14	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE15	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULI		VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULI		VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive	Flexfield
Inde	exes					
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	PO_ORDR_DTL			UNIQUE	1	LINE_ID
	PO_ORDR_DTL_U1			UNIQUE	1	PO_ID
					2	LINE_NO
Sea	uences					
-	Sequence		Derive	ed Column		
	_					
	GEM5_PO_LINE_ID_S		LINE_	ID		
	GEM5_APINV_LINE_ID_S		APINV	_LINE_ID		

PO_ORDR_HDR

PO_ORDR_HDR holds the main header information of your Purchase order documents. This is the header block of the Purchase order transaction in OPM. Every purchasing document except blanket purchase orders has a row in this table. Purchase orders are entered in the Oracle Purchasing application and transferred to this table via the CPG_PURCHASING_INTERFACE table and a synchronization program run under the concurrent manager.

Fore	eign Keys				
Primary Key Table				ry Key Column	Foreign Key Column
	GL_CURR_MST		CURRE	NCY_CODE	BILLING_CURRENCY
	IC_PRCH_CLS		ICPURO	CH_CLASS	ICPURCH_CLASS
	IC_WHSE_MST		WHSE_C	CODE	FROM_WHSE
	IC_WHSE_MST		WHSE_C	CODE	TO_WHSE
	OP_FOBC_MST		FOB_C	ODE	FOB_CODE
	OP_FRGT_MTH		FRTBII	LL_MTHD	FRTBILL_MTHD
	OP_SHIP_MST		SHIPPI	ER_CODE	SHIPPER_CODE
	OP_SHIP_MTH		SHIP_N	MTHD	SHIP_MTHD
	OP_TERM_MST		TERMS_	_CODE	TERMS_CODE
	PO_BPOS_HDR		BPO_II	D	BPO_ID
	PO_TEXT_HDR		TEXT_C	CODE	TEXT_CODE
	PO_VEND_MST		VENDOR	R_ID	PAYVEND_ID
	PO_VEND_MST		VENDO	R_ID	SHIPVEND_ID
	SY_ADDR_MST		ADDR_	ID	RECVADDR_ID
	SY_ORGN_MST		ORGN_C	CODE	ORGN_CODE
	SY_REAS_CDS		REASON	N_CODE	POHOLD_CODE
	SY_REAS_CDS		REASON	N_CODE	CANCELLATION_CODE
a . 1	and December 1 to a second				
COII	umn Descriptions Name	Null		Type	Description
	Name	Null		TAbe	Description
	ACCT_MAP_DATE	NUL	L	DATE	Date the gl acct dist was created
	PO_ID (PK)	NOT NUL	L	NUMBER(10)	Physical key.
	ORGN_CODE	NOT NUL	L	VARCHAR2(4)	In sy_orgn_mst.
	BPO_ID	NUL	L	NUMBER(10)	Fk to po_bpos_hdr.
	FRTBILL_MTHD	NUL	L	VARCHAR2(4)	<pre>In op_frgt_mth. Optional.</pre>
	BPO_RELEASE_NO	NUL	L	NUMBER(5)	User relevant bpo release number.
	PO_TYPE	NOT NUL	L	NUMBER(5)	In sy_type_mst.
	PAYVEND_ID	NOT NUL	L	NUMBER(10)	Billing vendor id in po_vend_mst.
	SHIPVEND_ID	NOT NUL	L	NUMBER(10)	Shipping vendor. Default for line item.
	RECVADDR_ID	NUL	L	NUMBER(10)	Receive location address. Default for line.
	SHIPPER_CODE	NUL	L	VARCHAR2(4)	Default anticipated shipper (op_ship_mst).
	RECV_DESC	NUL	L	VARCHAR2(40)	Free form ship to destination.
	FROM_WHSE	NUL	L	VARCHAR2(4)	For intra-company transfers.
	TO_WHSE	NOT NUL	L	VARCHAR2(4)	Default. Anticipated receiving warehouse.
	RECV_LOCT	NUL	L	VARCHAR2(16)	Default. Anticipated receiving location.
	SHIP_MTHD	NUL	L	VARCHAR2(4)	Default. Anticipated ship method.

PO_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Logical key. May have orgn_code pre-pend.
PURCHASE_EXCHANGE_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER (F)	Home/billing_currency exchange rate.
MUL_DIV_SIGN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	<pre>0 - multiply exhange rate; 1 - divide exchange rate</pre>
BILLING_CURRENCY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Currency in which to pay invoice.
CURRENCY_BGHT_FWD	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Currency brought forward flag.
TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Default from bill vendor in op_term_mst.
PO_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	0=not closed; 20=closed.
POHOLD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_reas_mst.
CANCELLATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_reas_mst.
FOB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	<pre>In op_fobc_mst. Default from ship vendor.</pre>
BUYER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Buyer on PO
ICPURCH_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Fk to ic_prch_cls.
VENDSO_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Vendor sales order number.
PROJECT_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Not currently supported
PO_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	User defined date of purchase order.
REQUESTED_DLVDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Requested delivery date.
SCHED_SHIPDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Scheduled ship date.
REQUIRED_DLVDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Required delivery date.
AGREED_DLVDATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Agreed delivery date.
DATE_PRINTED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date printed onto form for vendor.
EXPEDITE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not recvd by date/tickler date for rpt.
REVISION_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of times revised.
IN_USE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
PRINT_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of times printed.
EXPORTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the transaction was exported to oracle financials.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield

	ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive	Flexfield
d	exes				

Inde

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_ORDR_HDR_PK	UNIQUE	1	PO_ID
PO_ORDR_HDR_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGN_CODE
		2	PO_NO

Sequences

Derived Column Sequence

GEM5_PO_ID_S PO_ID

PO_RELS_SCH

Foreign Keys

PO_RELS_SCH holds all the information about the release schedules of a Blanket purchase order. It has information such as the agreed delivery date and the line status. Release schedules are created when Planned Purchase Orders areapproved in Oracle Purchasing and transferred into OPM via the CPG_PURCHASING_ INTERFACE table.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Pr	rimary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IC_WHSE_MST	WE	HSE_CODE	FROM_WHSE
IC_WHSE_MST	WE	HSE_CODE	TO_WHSE
OP_SHIP_MST	SI	HIPPER_CODE	SHIPPER_CODE
OP_SHIP_MTH	SI	HIP_MTHD	SHIP_MTHD
PO_BPOS_DTL	L	INE_ID	BPOLINE_ID
PO_ORDR_DTL	L	INE_ID	POLINE_ID
PO_TEXT_HDR	TE	EXT_CODE	TEXT_CODE
SY_ADDR_MST	AI	DDR_ID	RECVADDR_ID
SY_UOMS_MST	UN	M_CODE	ORDER_UM2
SY_UOMS_MST	UN	_CODE	ORDER_UM1
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
BPOLINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Fk to po_bpos_dtl.
AGREED_DLVDATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Agreed delivery date.
LINE_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	0=advisory; 1=released.
ORDER_QTY1	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Anticipated quantity necessary.
ORDER_QTY2	NULL	NUMBER	Anticipated quantity necessary.
ORDER_UM1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_uoms_mst.
ORDER_UM2	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to sy_uoms_mst.
FROM_WHSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Consignment whse. Fk to ic_whse_mst.
TO_WHSE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to ic_whse_mst.
RECV_LOCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Fk to ic_loct_mst.
RECVADDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving address id. Fk to sy_addr_mst.
RECV_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Free form receiving description.
SHIP_MTHD	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_ship_mth.
SHIPPER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_ship_mst.
POLINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	0 until the line is release to a a po then fk to po_ordr_dtl.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used

	DELETE_MARK	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Standard: (for (logical)=Active record l) deletion.	(default);	1=Marked
	ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE16		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE17		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE18		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE19		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE20		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE21		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE22		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE23		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE24		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE25		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE26		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE27		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE28		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE29		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE30		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive	Flexfield		
Ind	exes							
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name		
	PO_RELS_SCH_PK			UNIQUE	1	BPOLINE_ID		
					2	AGREED_DLVDA	ΓE	

PO_VEND_MST

Foreign Kevs

The vendor master for OPM is updated via a database trigger from the Supplier entered in Oracle Purchasing. Vendor information can not be edited or viewed in OPM. Purchase orders transferred to OPM will reference the vendor number from OPM and stock receipts must contain a vendor number which can be looked up from the OPM vendor master. In addition to updating this table, the vendor relationships maintained in PO_VEND_ASC are also created when vendors are transferred from Oracle Purchasing.

For	reign Keys			
	Primary Key Table	Pri	imary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
	GL_CURR_MST	CUI	RRENCY_CODE	DEFAULT_CURRENCY
	OP_FRGT_MTH	FR	TBILL_MTHD	FRTBILL_MTHD
	OP_TERM_MST	TE	RMS_CODE	TERMS_CODE
	PO_TEXT_HDR	TEX	KT_CODE	TEXT_CODE
	PO_VEND_CLS	VEI	ND_CLASS	VEND_CLASS
	PO_VGLD_CLS	VEI	NDGL_CLASS	VENDGL_CLASS
	PO_VTRD_CLS	VEI	NDTRADE_CLASS	VENDTRADE_CLASS
	SY_ADDR_MST	ADI	DR_ID	ADDR_ID
	SY_ADDR_MST	ADI	DR_ID	MAILADDR_ID
	SY_ORGN_MST	ORG	GN_CODE	CO_CODE
Co I	umn Descriptions			
	Name	Null	Type	Description
	VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for vendor.
	PHONE_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Phone number.
	VENDOR_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Unique vendor number entered by user.
	ALTVEND_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	User entered code
	VENDSORT_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Short name of the vendor
	VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Vendor name
	ADDR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Fk to sy_addr_mst.
	REMIT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Remit to name of the vendor
	MAILADDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Fk to sy_addr_mst.
	CO_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Company for which the vendor number is defined. A blank value indicates the vendor is defined for all companies.
	FAX_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Fax number.
	TELEX_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Telex number.
	DEFAULT_CURRENCY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Default curreny for a transaction. Fk to gl_curr_mst.
	CHANGE_CURRENCY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates whether the currency can be changed: 0 - default currency only; 1- other currencies are permited.
	TIMELINESS_RATING	NULL	NUMBER(5)	User entered timeliness of delivery rating.
	PRICE_RATING	NULL	NUMBER(5)	How the user rates the vendor prices.
	MISC_RATING	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Miscellaneous rating.

BUS_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the first busineess activity took place.
BUS_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the final business actity took place.
BUS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of business done with the vendor.
MIN_PURCHASE	NULL	NUMBER	The minimum amount that can be purchased on a single po.
APPROVED_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates whether the vendor has been approved for purchases: 0 - orders not allowed; 1- order allowed. Restricts or permits entry of the vendor in po.
INACTIVE_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates if the vendor is inactive: 0 - active; 1 - not active. If the vendor is not active a po cannot be created.
SHIP_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates whether the vendor ships product: 0 - no; 1 - yes
PAYMENT_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Does this vendor receive payments for merchandice: 0 - no; 1 - yes
INFORM_GOVT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Is a 1099 issued: 0 - no; 1- yes
TAXABLE_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Is the vendor taxable: 0 - tax exempt; 1 - taxable
TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_term_mst
TERMS_VARY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicates whether the terms can vary on an order by order basis: 0 - no; 1 - yes
VENDOR_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	0 - regular vendor; 1 - consignment vendor
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	User entered sic code - not validated
SPLC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	User enterd splc code - not validated
FRTBILL_MTHD	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fk to op_ship_mth
CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum credit limit granted by the vendor.
VEND_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Fk to po_vend_cls.
VENDTRADE_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Fk to po_vtrd_cls.
VENDGL_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Fk to po_vgld_cls.
OF_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate from Oracle Financials identifying the vendor.
OF_VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate from Oracle Financials identifying the vendor.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield

	ATTRIBUTE5	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE6	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE7	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE8	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE9	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE10	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE11	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE12	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE13	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE14	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE15	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE16	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE17	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE18	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE19	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE20	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE21	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE22	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE23	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE24	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE25	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE26	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE27	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive	Flexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULI	_	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive	Flexfield
Ind	exes					
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	PO_VEND_MSTI1			UNIQUE	1	CO_CODE
					2	VENDOR_NO
	PO_VEND_MSTI2			UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_NO
					2	VENDSORT_NO
					3	VENDOR_NAME
					4	CO_CODE
					5	INACTIVE_IND
					6	DELETE_MARK
	PO_VEND_MST_PK			UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
Sea	uences					
	Sequence		Derived Column			
	GEM5_VENDOR_ID_S		VENDO:	r_τn		

PO_VNIT_MST

Vendor Item Table not supported in OPM Purchasing; this table may be dropped in a future release.

Foreign Keys					
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column		
IC_ITEM_MST	ITE	M_ID	ITEM_ID		
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE	WHSE_CODE		
PO_VEND_MST	VENI	DOR_ID	VENDOR_ID		
Column Descriptions					
Name	Null	Type	Description		
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id for vendor from OPM Vendor Master table		
ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Item id from Item Master in OPM		
WHSE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse code		
LEAD_TIME	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of days lead time required to purchase item in this warehouse		
TIMELINESS_RATING	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	User-defined rating of vendor's timeliness for this item/warehouse		
PRICE_RATING	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	User-defined price rating		
PREFERENCE_RATING	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	User-defined preference rating		
QUALITY_RATING	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	User-defined quality rating		
MSDS_REQUIRED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Indicator if MSDS required		
MSDS_VERSION_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Version number of MSDS last sent		
MSDS_ISSUANCE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of latest MSDS		
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	<pre>Indicates if record is logically deleted; 0 = active record; 1 = deleted record</pre>		
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column		
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column		
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column		
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column		
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column		
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module		
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used		
Indexes					
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name		
PO_VNIT_MST_PK		UNIQUE	1 VENDOR_ID		
			2 ITEM_ID		
			3 WHSE_CODE		

PS_MATL_DTL

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Prim	ary Key Column	Foreign Key C	olumn
PS_MATL_HDR	ITEM	_ID	ITEM_ID MATL_	REP_IDMATL_REP_ID
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
MATL_REP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id for the report	
ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id of the item in	the report
PLANNING_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Planning class of the item	
WHSE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse in which the trans	saction occurs
QTY_ON_HAND	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of the item on hand	d as of now.
PERD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of the period - dependence defined.	ing of the buckets
PERD_END_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	End date of the period (but	cket)
SALES_ORDERS	NULL	NUMBER	Sum quantities of all sales	orders in the period
FORE_CAST	NULL	NUMBER	Sum all forecasted quantitie	es in the period
SCHED_INGRED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantities to be consumed in batches as ingredient	n the scheduled
FIRM_INGRED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantities to be consumed in Orders as ingredient	n the Firm Planned
PLND_INGRED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantities to be consumed in as ingredient	n the Planned batches
TOTAL_DEMAND	NULL	NUMBER	Total of all the demand quan	ntities
PO_RECEIPTS	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity for the item to be Purchase Order	received from the
REQ_RECEIPTS	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt quantity	
SCHED_PROD	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity from the scheduled	batches
FIRM_PROD	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity coming from the Fig	rm Planned Orders
PLND_PROD	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity coming from the Pla	anned Batches
ENDING_BAL	NULL	NUMBER	Net ending balance for that qty + Total replenishment -	
NET_SS_REQMT	NULL	NUMBER	Net Safety Stock requirement	t
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name	
PS_MATL_DTL_PK		UNIQUE	1 MATL_REP_ID	
			2 ITEM_ID	
			3 PERD_END_DAT	E

PS_MATL_HDR

Co1	umn Descriptions Name	Null		Туре	Description		
	MATL_REP_ID (PK) PLANNING_CLASS ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NUL NOT NUL	LL	NUMBER(10) VARCHAR2(8) NUMBER(10)	=	of the report ss of the item of the item	
Ind	exes						
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name	
	PS_MATL_HDR_PK			UNIQUE	1	MATL_REP_ID	
					2	ITEM_ID	
Sequences							
	Sequence Derived Column						
	GEM5_MATL_REP_ID_S		MATL_	REP_ID			

PS_OPER_PCL

Association table between operator codes and planning classes. Used to limit the items that are displayed on MPS and MRP reports run by the user.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
PS_PLNG_CLS	PLAI	NNING_CLASS		PLANNING_CLASS
PS_TEXT_HDR	TEX	r_code		TEXT_CODE
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Туре	Description	
USER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Surrogate ke	y for the OPM user
PLANNING_CLASS (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Code for the operator.	planning class associated with the
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to le for this Module
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currentl	y used
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)		
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PS_OPER_PCL_PK		UNIQUE	1	USER_ID
			2	PLANNING_CLASS

PS_PLNG_CLS

Planning class definitions. Items and operators can be associated to these to support report groupings for item activity by planning class.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Prin	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IC_TEXT_HDR	TEXT_CODE		TEXT_CODE
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
PLANNING_CLASS (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Code for the planning class.
PLANNING_CLASS_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description of the planning class.
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive FlexfieldDescriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL		Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield

	ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	rlexfield
	ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive F	lexfield
	ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive F	lexfield
Ind	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	PS_PLNG_CLS_PK		UNIQUE	1	PLANNING_CLASS

PS_SCHD_DTL

Schedule detail. Stores data on the organizations which are part of this schedule, and the shop calendar and time fences for those organizations.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Prim	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
MR_SHCL_HDR	CALF	ENDAR_ID		CALENDAR_ID
PS_SCHD_HDR	SCHI	EDULE_ID		SCHEDULE_ID
PS_TEXT_HDR	TEX?	r_code		TEXT_CODE
SY ORGN MST	ORGI	N CODE		ORGN CODE
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key	y for the schedule.
ORGN_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Code for the schedule.	organization which is part of the
CALENDAR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key organization	y for the shop calendar used by the
INNER_TIMEFENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER		e on which any replenishment action atted in the warehouse
OUTER_TIMEFENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER		on which any replenishmnt can be this organization (Warehouse)
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to le for this Module
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PS_SCHD_DTL_PK		UNIQUE	1	SCHEDULE_ID
			2	ORGN_CODE

PS_SCHD_FOR

Schedule forecast association. List of forecasts which are to be considered for this schedule.

Foreign Keys		
Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FC_FCST_HDR	FORECAST_ID	FORECAST_ID
FC_TEXT_HDR	TEXT_CODE	TEXT_CODE
PS_SCHD_HDR	SCHEDULE_ID	SCHEDULE_ID
Column Descriptions		
Name	Null Type	Description
SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the schedule to which forecasts are associated.
FORECAST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the forecast which is associated to a schedule.
TEXT_CODE	NULL NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Indexes		
Index Name	Index Type	Sequence Column Name
PS_SCHD_FORI1	NOT UNIQUE	1 FORECAST_ID
PS_SCHD_FOR_PK	UNIQUE	1 SCHEDULE_ID
		2 FORECAST_ID

PS_SCHD_HDR

Schedule header table that stores general info about the schedule.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PS_TEXT_HDR	TEX	T_CODE	TEXT_CODE
SY_ORGN_MST	ORG	N_CODE	ORGN_CODE
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key that uniquely identifies each record.
ORGN_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization code to which the schedule belongs
SCHEDULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Name of the schedule.
SCHEDULE_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Schedule description.
STOCK_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Make to stock indicator. 0=Do not include fore- cast demand, 1=Include Forecasted demand
ORDER_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Make to order indicator. 0=Do not include sales order demand, 1= include sales order demand
EXCESS_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not currently used.
CONSUME_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not currently used.
CARRY_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not currently used.
BLANKET_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not currently used.
ACTIVE_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	0=Inactive schedule; 1=Active schedule.
BPO_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Consider Blanket Purchase Order release schedule supply flag. O=MRP ignores BPO 1= MRP considers BPO as replenishments
BPO_SUGGEST	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	BPO suggestion flag. 0=MRP will not make suggestions regarding BPO 1=MRP will make BPO Suggestions if required
INNER_TIMEFENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Earliest date for the schedule on which any replenishment action can be suggested under this schedule
OUTER_TIMEFENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Latest date on which any replenishment action can be initiated.
MRP_HORIZON	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Maximum date up to which transactions are considered for planning by \ensuremath{MRP}
NO_DAYS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Number of day buckets displayed on the Bucketed Material Activity
NO_WEEKS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Number of weekly buckets displayed on the Bucketed Material Activity
NO_4WEEKS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Number of monthly buckets displayed on the Bucketed Material Activity
NO_13WEEKS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	No of quarterly buckets that appear on the Bucketed Material Activity
IN_USE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

	CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard W	Who	column	
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard W	Who	column	
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard W	Who	column	
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard W	Who	column	
In	dexes							
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	2	Column Na	ıme
	PS SCHD HDR PK			UNIQUE	1		SCHEDULE	TD
	PS_SCHD_HDR_PR			UNIQUE	1		SCHEDOLE_	_11/
	PS_SCHD_HDR_U1			UNIQUE	1		ORGN_CODE	3
					2		SCHEDULE	
Se	quences							
	Sequence		Deriv	red Column				
	GEM5_SCHEDULE_ID_S		SCHED	ULE_ID				

PS_TEXT_HDR

Colu	mn Descriptions				
	Name	Null	Type	Description	
	TEXT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key for the record. ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module	
	CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column	
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column	
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
Inde	exes				
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name	
	PS_TEXT_HDR_PK		UNIQUE	1 TEXT_CODE	

PS_TEXT_TBL_TL

Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
TEXT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)		for the record. ID which joins any in this table to the Text Table for
LANG_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates lan	guage used in text.
PARAGRAPH_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defined in sy	_para_cds.
SUB_PARACODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Defined in sy	_para_cds.
LINE_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	descripitive line is used	thich allows multiple lines of text for underlying record1 = to recreate key of underlying TNULLVARCHAR2(70) Descriptive text.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)		
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)		
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PS_TEXT_TBL_TL_PK		UNIQUE	1	TEXT_CODE
			2	LANG_CODE
			3	PARAGRAPH_CODE
			4	SUB_PARACODE
			5	LINE_NO
			6	LANGUAGE

PS_UBKT_DTL

For	eign Keys			
	Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
	PS_MATL_HDR	ITE	M_ID	ITEM_ID MATL_REP_IDMATL_REP_ID
Col	umn Descriptions			
	Name	Null	Type	Description
	LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate for the line in the report
	MATL_REP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id for the report
	ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id of the item being reported
	DOC_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Doc type of the transaction
	ORGN_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization under which the transaction falls
	DOC_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Document number (if any) of the document for the transaction $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$
	PLANNING_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Planning class of the item
	WHSE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse code of the warehouse in the transaction
	START_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Satrting balance quantity for the item
	PAST_DUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Total past due quantity for the trans type
	TRANS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the transaction
	TRANS_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of the transaction
	BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Balance = Starting balance + Replenishment - Demand
	CRITICAL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Whether the item has become critical
	CUST_VEND	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Customer - Vendor code

PS_WHSE_EFF

Plant-warehouse relationship (effectivity) table. Specifies the warehouses items are consumed from and replenished by plants. Used MRP, and by Production for determining default warehouse for transactions.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
IC_ITEM_MST	ITE	M_ID		WHSE_ITEM_ID
IC_WHSE_MST	WHS	E_CODE		WHSE_CODE
PS_TEXT_HDR	TEX	T_CODE		TEXT_CODE
SY_ORGN_MST	ORG	N_CODE		PLANT_CODE
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
PSWHSE_EFF_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Surrogate id	d for the effectivity
PLANT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Plant for wh warehouses a	nich consumption and replenishment are defined.
WHSE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Warehouse as	ssociated with the plant.
WHSE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	items are us	ey for a warehouse item. Warehouse sed to group together items having sumption-replenishment characteris-
CONSUM_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Consumption from this wa	indicator. 0=Item is not consumed archouse,
REPLEN_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	ished into t	nt indicator. 0=Item is not replen- this warehouse; 1= Item can be replen- this warehouse
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to ple for this Module
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currentl	y used
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)		
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	o column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PS_WHSE_EFF_PK		UNIQUE	1	PSWHSE_EFF_ID
PS_WHSE_EFF_U1		UNIQUE	1	PLANT_CODE
			2	WHSE_CODE
			3	WHSE_ITEM_ID
Sequences				
Sequence	Der	ived Column		
GEM5_PSWHSE_EFF_ID_S	PSW	HSE_EFF_ID		

RH_ACTN_TBL

Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
ACTION_SET (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The export/import group of actions required to complete dtat transfer under one set
ACTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Type the command executed - OIL, PLSQL
ACTION_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Whether the action is Export (X) or Import (I)
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the action command
SEQUENCE_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number specifying sequence to be followed when executing commands in an action set
BATCH_COMMAND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Syntax of the OIL or PLSQL command to be exdcuted by the RL_ORACLE daemon $$
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Indexes			
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
RH_ACTN_TBL_PK		UNIQUE	1 ACTION_SET
			2 SEQUENCE_NUMBER

RH_DORD_IMP

Demand order import table. Stores imported details of demand orders.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
RH_IMPT_MST	IMPORT_ID			IMPORT_ID
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
IMPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Key identify:	ing the import.
LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	= =	ing the line.
LINE_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	= =	ing the line.
PROCESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	= =	ing the import process at time of
ORGN_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization	code of the order document
DOC_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Document type	e.
ORDER_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Order Number	
OLD_ORDER_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(21,9)	Order quantit	ty exported from OPM.
ORDER_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(21,9)	Order quantit	ty imported from Rhythm.
OLD_SCHED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Scheduled sh	ip date exported from OPM.
SCHED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Scheduled sh	ip date imported from Rhythm.
OLD_PRIORITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Priority expo	orted from OPM.
PRIORITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Priority imon	rted from Rhythm.
NEW_DOC_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	New document	type (e.g., DDOR, SHRT).
NEW_DOC_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Document id	generated at time of export.
ACTION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(1)	Action type. 4=Cancel.	1=Resize, 2=Reschedule, 3=Create,
OLD_ORDER_UOM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Unit Of Meas	ure on the order exported from OPM
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
			_	
RH_DORD_IMPI1		NOT UNIQUE	1 2	IMPORT_ID
				ACTION_TYPE
			3	ORGN_CODE
RH_DORD_IMP_PK		UNIQUE	1	IMPORT_ID
			2	LINE_ID
			3	LINE_NO
			4	DOC_TYPE
			5	NEW_DOC_TYPE
			6	NEW_DOC_ID
			7	ACTION_TYPE

RH_EXPT_DTL

Fore	eign Keys			
	Primary Key Table	Prima	ary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
	RH_EXPT_MST	EXPORT_ID		EXPORT_ID
Colu	umn Descriptions			
	Name	Null	Туре	Description
	EXPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id identifying one Export Run
	EXPORT_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	X= Export I=Import
	ROWS_PROCESSED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Number of rows in OPM tables processed.
	RUN_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Completion status of run2=OS error; -1=DB error; 0=Pending; 1= Run; 2= Completed
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
	CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Inde	exes			
	Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
	RH_EXPT_DTL_PK		UNIQUE	1 EXPORT_ID
				2 EXPORT_TYPE

RH_EXPT_MST

Column De	scriptions				
Name		Null	Type	Description	
SCHED	OULE_ID NO	T NULL	NUMBER(22)	Surrogate id transfer was	for the schedulr for which data made
RUN_S	TATUS NO	T NULL	NUMBER(5)		atus of run2=OS error; -1=DB ing; 1= Run; 2= Completed
RUN_B	SY NO	T NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operator code	of the OPM user who made the run
EXPOR	T_ID (PK) NO	T NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate id	identifying the data transfer
QUEUE	_NO NO	T NULL	NUMBER	NOW=Immediate	QUEUE=Scheduled for future date
BATCH	_DATE NO	T NULL	DATE	Date at which	the data transfer is planned.
ACTUA	L_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of compl	etion of data transfer
ACTUA	L_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the	data transfer actually started
CREAT	ED_BY	T NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
CREAT	'ION_DATE NO	T NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_	UPDATED_BY NO	T NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_	UPDATE_DATE NO	T NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_	UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes					
Index	Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RH_EX	PT_MST_I1		NOT UNIQUE	1	SCHEDULE_ID
				2	EXPORT_ID
RH_EX	PT_MST_PK		UNIQUE	1	EXPORT_ID
Comione					
Sequences		Dani	ved Column		
Seque	ence	Deri	vea Column		
GMY_D	ATALOAD_S	EXPO:	RT_ID		

RH_IMPT_DTL

Details of the import for the demand order.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Prima	ry Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RH_IMPT_MST	IMPOR:	r_ID	IMPORT_ID
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
IMPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Key identifying the import generated at time of import.
<pre>IMPORT_TYPE (PK)</pre>	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Name of table that was imported from Rhythm.
RUN_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Completion status of run2=OS error; -1=DB error; 0=Pending; 1= Run; 2= Completed
ROWS_PROCESSED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Number of rows imported from Rhythm
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Indexes			
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
RH_IMPT_DTL_PK		UNIQUE	1 IMPORT_ID
			2 IMPORT_TYPE

RH_IMPT_MST

Import master.

Column Descriptions					
Name	Nı	ıll	Type	Description	
IMPORT_ID (PK)	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Key identify import.	ing the import, generated at time of
SCHEDULE_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Surrogate ke data was imp	y identifying the schedule for which orted.
ACTUAL_END_DATE		NULL	DATE	Date when the	e import actually completed
ACTUAL_START_DATE		NULL	DATE	Date at which	h the import run actually started.
QUEUE_NO	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	NOW=Immediate	e; QUEUE=Scheduled for a future date.
RUN_STATUS	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(5)	-	tatus of run2=OS error; -1=DB ding; 1= Run; 2= Completed
RUN_BY	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operator code import	e of the OPM user who initiated the
BATCH_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Planned date	of the import
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
CREATED_BY	NOT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
CREATION_DATE	NOT	NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
Indexes					
Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RH_IMPT_MST_I1			NOT UNIQUE	1	SCHEDULE_ID
				2	IMPORT_ID
RH_IMPT_MST_PK			UNIQUE	1	IMPORT_ID
Sequences					
Sequence		Deri	ved Column		
GMY_DATALOAD_S		IMPC	DRT_ID		

RH_MESG_TBL

Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Туре	Description
FKEY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Export or Import id whose message is stored
LINE_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Unique number in the export/import specifying line of the message
MESSAGE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Error message code , text for this would give the details of $\ensuremath{\operatorname{error}}$
PARAMETER1	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Parameter to be used in the text in message
PARAMETER2	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Parameter to be used in the text in message
PARAMETER3	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Parameter to be used in the text in message
PARAMETER4	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Parameter to be used in the text in message
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
Indexes			
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
RH_MESG_TBL_PK		UNIQUE	1 FKEY_ID
			2 LINE_NO
Sequences			
Sequence	De	rived Column	
RH_LINE_NO	LI	NE_NO	

RH_MORD_IMP

Manufacturing order import.

Foreign Ke	eys				
Prima	ry Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
PM_BT	CH_HDR	BAT	CH_ID		BATCH_ID
RH_IM	PT_MST	IMP	ORT_ID		IMPORT_ID
SY_OR	GN_MST	ORGI	N_CODE		ORGN_CODE
Column Des	scriptions				
Name		Null	Type	Description	
IMPOR'	r_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Key for the i	mport.
BATCH	_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key	for the batch.
LINE_	NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	MRP action li	ne number.
PROCE	SS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Process id geback into GEM	nerated when the data is updated MS.
DOC_T	/PE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Document type	, PPRD, FPO, PROD, " ".
BATCH	_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Batch number,	FPO number, Rhythm batch number.
ORGN_0	CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization	code.
OLD_R	OUTING_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Routing number	r exported from OPM.
OLD_R	OUTING_VERS	NOT NULL	NUMBER (5)	Routing versi	on exported from OPM.
ROUTI	NG_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	New routing n	umber imported from Rhythm.
ROUTI	NG_VERS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	New routing v	ersion imported from Rhythm.
EFF_I		NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key Rhythm.	for the effectivity imported from
OLD_E	FF_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate key	for the effectivity exported from .
OLD_P	LAN_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(21,9)	Planned quant	ity exported from OPM
PLAN_0	QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(21,9)	Planned quant	ity imported from Rhythm.
OLD_P	ST	NOT NULL	DATE	Planned start	time exported from OPM.
PST		NOT NULL	DATE	Planned start	time imported from Rhythm.
OLD_P	ET	NOT NULL	DATE	Planend end t	ime exported from GEMMS.
PET		NOT NULL	DATE	Planned end t	ime imported from Rhythm.
NEW_D	OC_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	New document	type, DMOR, CMOR, or " ".
NEW_D	OC_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Key identifying or 0	ng the new document would be NULL
ACTIO	I_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Action type. 4=Create, 5=C	1=Resize, 2=Reschedule, 3=Reroute, ancel.
LAST_	JPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_	JPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAST_	JPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREAT	ION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CREAT	ED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes					
Index	Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RH_MOI	RD_IMPI1		NOT UNIQUE	1	IMPORT_ID
				2	ACTION_TYPE

		3	ORGN_CODE
RH_MORD_IMP_PK	UNIQUE	1	IMPORT_ID
		2	BATCH_ID
		3	LINE_NO
		4	NEW_DOC_TYPE
		5	NEW_DOC_ID
		6	ACTION TYPE

RH_PARM_TBL

Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
PARM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	1=Visible on parameter screen and modifyable non-Visible on the screen	0=
PARM_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Value of the parameter	
PARAMETER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Name of the parameter	
SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Surrogate id for the schedule for which this parameter is defined	
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Description of the parameter	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name	
RH_PARM_TBL_PK		UNIQUE	10 SCHEDULE_ID	
			20 PARAMETER	
Sequences				
Sequence	Deri	ved Column		
I2_INTERFACE_S	PARM	_VALUE		

RH_PARM_TYP

Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
PARAMETER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Name of the parameter
PARM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	1=Visible on parameter screen and modifyable 0= non-Visible on the screen
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Description of the parameter
DEFAULT_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Default value of the parameter
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Indexes			
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
RH_PARM_TYP_PK		UNIQUE	1 PARAMETER

RH_RSCL_TBL

THIS TABLE IS NOT CURRENTLY USED.

Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate id of the schedule.
ORGN_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization code
RESOURCES (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(16)	Resource code
CALENDAR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate id for the calendar
DATE_EXPORTED	NOT NULL	DATE	Not used now
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
Indexes			
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence Column Name
RH_RSCL_TBL_PK		UNIQUE	1 SCHEDULE_ID
			2 ORGN_CODE
			3 RESOURCES
CREATION_DATE CREATED_BY Indexes Index Name	NOT NULL	DATE NUMBER(15) Index Type	Standard Who column Standard Who column Sequence Column Name 1 SCHEDULE_ID 2 ORGN_CODE

SY_DOCS_MST

Oracle Process Manufacturing Document master. This table stores document definitions used by inventory, resource and costing transactions in OPM.

Foreign	Keys				
Pri	mary Key Table	Prima	ary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
SY_	TEXT_HDR	TEXT	_CODE		TEXT_CODE
Column 1	Descriptions				
Nam	e	Null	Туре	Description	
DOC	_TYPE (PK) NO	T NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Document type	
DOC	_DESC NO	T NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description o guage.	f the document in the default lan-
DES	C_ENGLISH NC	T NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description o	f the document in english.
DEL	ETE_MARK NO	T NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=. for (logical)	Active record (default); 1=Marked deletion.
TEX	T_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	-	s any rows of text in this table to e for this Module
TRA	NS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently	used
CRE	ATION_DATE NO	T NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
CRE	ATED_BY NO	T NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAS	T_UPDATE_DATE NO	T NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAS	T_UPDATED_BY NO	T NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
LAS	T_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
Indexes					
Ind	ex Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
SY_	DOCS_MST_PK		UNIQUE	10	DOC_TYPE

SY_DOCS_SEQ

Document sequencing by OPM organization. Maintains document number assignment rules including auto assignment. Does not support blank padding characters.

For	eign Keys					
	Primary Key Table		Prima	ary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
	SY_DOCS_MST		DOC_1	TYPE		DOC_TYPE
	SY_ORGN_MST	ORGN_CODE			ORGN_CODE	
	SY_ORGN_MST	ORGN_CODE			SY_DOCS_SEQ_ORGN_CODE	
	SY_ORGN_MST		ORGN_	_CODE		SY_DOCS_SEQ_ORGN_CODE2
	SY_ORGN_MST		ORGN_	_CODE		SY_DOCS_SEQ_ORGN_CODE3
	SY_TEXT_HDR		TEXT_	_CODE		TEXT_CODE
Col	umn Descriptions					
	Name	Null		Type	Description	
	DOC_TYPE (PK)	NOT NU	LL	VARCHAR2(4)	Document type rules are de:	e for which the document sequencing fined.
	ORGN_CODE (PK)	NOT NU	LL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization are defined.	for which document sequencing rules
	ASSIGNMENT_TYPE	NOT NU	LL	NUMBER(5)	1= manual as	signment; 2=auto integer sequencing.
	LAST_ASSIGNED	NU	LL	NUMBER(10)	Last integer nization.	assigned to the document inthe orga-
	FORMAT_SIZE	NU	LL	NUMBER(5)	Size of the d	document number. Must be greater than 11.
	PAD_CHAR	NU	LL	VARCHAR2(1)		acter used for padding leading spaces ent number. Either blank or zero.
	DELETE_MARK	NOT NU	LL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=1 (logical) de	Active record (default); 1=Marked for letion.
	CREATION_DATE	NOT NU	LL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	CREATED_BY	NOT NU	LL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NU	LL	DATE	Standard Who	column
	LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NU	LL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	TEXT_CODE	NU	LL	NUMBER(10)		ns any rows of text in this table to le for this Module
	TRANS_CNT	NU	LL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently	y used
	DUMMY_FILL	NU	LL	VARCHAR2(255)	Used to enla	arge record so it fills more of a base page.
	LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NU	LL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
	SY_DOCS_SEQ_ORGN_CODE	NU:	LL	VARCHAR2(4)		
	SY_DOCS_SEQ_ORGN_CODE2	NU	LL	VARCHAR2(4)		
	SY_DOCS_SEQ_ORGN_CODE3	NOT NU	LL	VARCHAR2(4)		
Ind	exes					
	Index Name			Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
	SY_DOCS_SEQ_PK			UNIQUE	10	DOC_TYPE
					20	ORGN_CODE

SY_ORGN_MST

Organization code (business unit) master for Oracle Process Manufacturing. Define organization codes and addresses here. This table is linked to HR_ ORGANIZATION_UNITS by ORGANIZATION_ID, where a one to one relationship exists. It also stores Resource Warehouse as used in the APS integration.

Foreign Keys			
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
SY_ADDR_MST	ADI	R_ID	ADDR_ID
SY_DOCS_SEQ	ORG	N_CODE	SY_ORGN_MST_ORGN_CODE DOC_TYPESY_
ORGN_MST_DOC_TYPE			
SY_ORGN_MST		N_CODE	CO_CODE
SY_ORGN_MST		N_CODE	PARENT_ORGN_CODE
SY_TEXT_HDR		T_CODE	TEXT_CODE
TX_TLOC_CDS	TAX	KLOC_CODE	TAXLOC_CODE
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null	Type	Description
ORGN_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Organization code.
ORGN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Organization name.
PARENT_ORGN_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Orgn to which orgn_code reports. Must already exist in the table.
CO_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Company code of the organization.
PLANT_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	0=no the organization is not a plant; 1=yes the organization is a plant.
ADDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Surrogate of the organization address.
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign reference to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS
TAXLOC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Location Code for this organization (FK to TX_TLOC_CDS)
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.
TRANS_CNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used
POC_IND	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	0=Do not generate POC transactions for organization; 1=Generate POC transactions for organization
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RESOURCE_WHSE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Resource warehouse code associated to Plants
SY_ORGN_MST_ORGN_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SY_ORGN_MST_DOC_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name	
SY_ORGN_MST_PK	UNIQUE	10	ORGN_CODE	
SY_ORGN_MST_U1	UNIQUE	10	ORGANIZATION_ID	

SY_UOMS_MST

Unit of measure master for Oracle Process Manufacturing. Synchronized with MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE and associated tables when Oracle Financials is used.

Foreign Keys				
Primary Key Table	Pri	mary Key Column		Foreign Key Column
SY_TEXT_HDR	TEX	TEXT CODE		TEXT CODE
SY_UOMS_TYP	UM_	UM TYPE		UM_TYPE
Column Descriptions				
Name	Null	Type	Description	
UM_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Unit of Meas defined.	ure code for which the conversion is
UM_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description	of the Unit of Measure
UM_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	The Unit of Unit of Meas	Measure Type associated with each ure
STD_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Conversion f	actor to the reference UOM of the
RND_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unused, def	aulted to 0.
REF_UM	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Reference Un Measure Type	it of Measure for the same Unit of .
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who	column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who	column
TEXT_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	ID which joins any rows of text in this table to the Text Table for this Module	
DELETE_MARK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Standard: 0=Active record (default); 1=Marked for (logical) deletion.	
TRANS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Not currently used	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
Indexes				
Index Name		Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
SY_UOMS_MST_PK		UNIQUE	10	UM_CODE

Index

Lookup types See QuickCodes, 3-3

С	M		
Column descriptions, 3-3	Module List, 2-19		
Columns	Module List See Module Definitions, 2-4		
Who, 3-4 Concurrent Program List, 2-21	Modules, 1-6		
Concurrent Program List See Concurrent Program Definitions. 2-4	o		
	Oracle8 sequences See Sequences, 3-6		
D	Р		
Database Diagram, 1-6	<u>-</u>		
Summary Database Diagram, 1-6	Public Table List, 2-15 Public View List. 2-19		
database diagrams conventions, 2-6	rublic view List, 2-19		
summary, 2-5	Q		
Database triggers, 3-6	QuickCodes, 1-6		
F	Columns that contain, 3-3		
Foreign keys, 3-3	R		
Form, 1-6 Form List. 2-20	Relationship, 1-5		
Form List See Form Definitions, 2-4	Report List, 2-21		
Torm List see Form Definitions, 2.4	Report List See Report Definitions, 2-4		
I	S		
Indexes, 3-5	<u> </u>		
important note about, 3-5	Sequences, 3-6 summary database diagram See database diagrams, 2-5		

Application Building Block, 1-6

Т	MR_SHDY_HDR, 3-68
Table and View Definitions	MR_SIZE_TBL, 3-69
CM CMDT MCT 9.7	MR_TEXT_HDR, 3-71
CR_ARES_MST, 3-9	MR_TEXT_TBL_TL, 3-72
CR_DOPR_TBL, 3-10	MR_TRAN_TBL, 3-73
CR_GLED_CLS, 3-11	MR_UBKT_DTL, 3-75
CR_RSRC_CLS, 3-12	OP_BILL_LAD, 3-76
CR_RSRC_DTL, 3-13	OP_CUST_MST, 3-79
CR_RSRC_MST, 3-14	OP_ORDR_DTL, 3-84
CR_SQDS_TBL, 3-15	OP_ORDR_HDR, 3-92
CR_SQDT_CLS, 3-16	PM_BTCH_HDR, 3-96
CR_TEXT_HDR, 3-17	PM_MATL_DTL, 3-99 PO_BPOS_DTL, 3-101
CR_TEXT_TBL_TL, 3-18	PO_BPOS_HDR, 3-104
FC_FCST_DTL, 3-19	PO ORDR DTL, 3-107
FC_FCST_HDR, 3-20	PO_ORDR_DTL, 3-107 PO_ORDR_HDR, 3-110
FC_TEXT_HDR, 3-21	PO_RELS_SCH, 3-113
FC_TEXT_TBL_TL, 3-22	PO_VEND_MST, 3-115
FM_FORM_EFF, 3-23	PO VNIT MST, 3-118
FM_FORM_MST, 3-25	PS_MATL_DTL, 3-119
FM_OPRN_MST, 3-27	PS_MATL_HDR, 3-110
FM_ROUT_HDR, 3-29	PS_OPER_PCL, 3-121
FM_TEXT_HDR, 3-31	PS_PLNG_CLS, 3-122
GMP_APS_OUTPUT_TBL, 3-32	PS_SCHD_DTL, 3-124
GMP_FORM_EFF, 3-33	PS_SCHD_FOR, 3-125
GMP_ITEM_APS, 3-34	PS_SCHD_HDR, 3-126
GMP_PROCESS_DTL_APS, 3-35	PS TEXT HDR, 3-128
GMP_PROCESS_HDR_APS, 3-36	PS_TEXT_TBL_TL, 3-129
GMP_PROCESS_MSG_APS, 3-37	PS_UBKT_DTL, 3-130
GMP_PROCESS_TYP_APS, 3-38	PS_WHSE_EFF, 3-131
IC_ITEM_MST, 3-39	RH_ACTN_TBL, 3-132
IC_PLNT_INV, 3-43	RH_DORD_IMP, 3-133
IC_SUMM_INV, 3-45 IC_TEXT_HDR, 3-47	RH_EXPT_DTL, 3-134
IC_TEAT_HDR, 3-47 IC_TRAN_PND, 3-48	RH_EXPT_MST, 3-135
IC WHSE INV. 3-50	RH_IMPT_DTL, 3-136
IC_WHSE_MV, 3-50 IC_WHSE_MST, 3-53	RH_IMPT_MST, 3-137
IC_WHSE_REL, 3-55	RH_MESG_TBL, 3-138
MR_ACTN_TBL, 3-57	RH_MORD_IMP, 3-139
MR_MESG_TBL, 3-59	RH_PARM_TBL, 3-141
MR_PARM_DTL, 3-61	RH_PARM_TYP, 3-142
MR_PEGG_TBL, 3-63	RH_RSCL_TBL, 3-143
CR_CMFI_MST, 3-9 CR_DOPR_TBL, 3-10 CR_GLED_CLS, 3-11 CR_RSRC_CLS, 3-12 CR_RSRC_MST, 3-13 CR_RSRC_MST, 3-14 CR_SQDS_TBL, 3-15 CR_SQDT_CLS, 3-16 CR_TEXT_HDR, 3-17 CR_TEXT_TBL_TL, 3-18 FC_FCST_DTL, 3-19 FC_FCST_DTL, 3-20 FC_TEXT_HDR, 3-21 FC_TEXT_TBL_TL, 3-22 FM_FORM_EFF, 3-23 FM_FORM_EFF, 3-23 FM_FORM_MST, 3-25 FM_OPRN_MST, 3-27 FM_ROUT_HDR, 3-29 FM_TEXT_HDR, 3-31 GMP_APS_OUTPUT_TBL, 3-32 GMP_FORM_EFF, 3-33 GMP_ITEM_APS, 3-34 GMP_PROCESS_DTL_APS, 3-35 GMP_PROCESS_DTL_APS, 3-36 GMP_PROCESS_TYP_APS, 3-38 IC_ITEM_MST, 3-39 IC_PLNT_INV, 3-43 IC_SUMM_INV, 3-45 IC_TEXT_HDR, 3-47 IC_TRAN_PND, 3-48 IC_WHSE_INV, 3-50 IC_WHSE_REL, 3-55 MR_ACTN_TBL, 3-57 MR_MESG_TBL, 3-63 MR_SHCL_DTL, 3-64 MR_SHCL_DTL, 3-64 MR_SHCL_DTL, 3-67	SY_DOCS_MST, 3-144
MR_SHCL_HDR, 3-65	SY_DOCS_SEQ, 3-145
MR_SHDY_DTL, 3-67	
= - /	SY_UOMS_MST, 3-148

Tables
Column descriptions, 3-3
Foreign keys, 3-3
Indexes See Indexes, 3-5
Primary Keys, 3-3
QuickCodes Columns, 3-3
Who columns, 3-4, 3-5
Tables See Table and View Definitions, 3-2

٧

View Definitions See Table and View
Definitions, 3-6
Views
Derivation, 3-6
Views See Table and View Definitions, 3-6
Views See View List, 3-6